

EZ-ZONE® PM

User's Manual



Integrated Controller Models



1241 Bundy Boulevard., Winona, Minnesota USA 55987
Phone: +1 (507) 454-5300, Fax: +1 (507) 452-4507 <http://www.watlow.com>



ISO 9001



Registered Company
Winona, Minnesota USA



Safety Information

We use note, caution and warning symbols throughout this book to draw your attention to important operational and safety information.

A “NOTE” marks a short message to alert you to an important detail.

A “CAUTION” safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting your equipment and performance. Be especially careful to read and follow all cautions that apply to your application.

A “WARNING” safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting you, others and equipment from damage. Pay very close attention to all warnings that apply to your application.

The electrical hazard symbol, ⚡ (a lightning bolt in a triangle) precedes an electric shock hazard CAUTION or WARNING safety statement.

Symbol	Explanation
	CAUTION – Warning or Hazard that needs further explanation than label on unit can provide. Consult users manual for further information.
	ESD Sensitive product, use proper grounding and handling techniques when installing or servicing product.
	Unit protected by double/reinforced insulation for shock hazard prevention.
	Do not throw in trash, use proper recycling techniques or consult manufacturer for proper disposal.
	Enclosure made of Polycarbonate material. Use proper recycling techniques or consult manufacturer for proper disposal.
	Unit can be powered with either alternating current (ac) voltage or direct current (dc) voltage.
	Unit is a Listed device per Underwriters Laboratories®. It has been evaluated to United States and Canadian requirements for Process Control Equipment. UL 61010 and CSA C22.2 No. 61010. File E185611 QUYX, QUYX7. See: www.ul.com

	Unit is a Listed device per Underwriters Laboratories®. It has been evaluated to United States and Canadian requirements for Hazardous Locations Class 1 Division II Groups A, B, C and D. ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2007. File E184390 QUZW, QUZW7. See: www.ul.com
	Unit is compliant with European Union directives. See Declaration of Conformity for further details on Directives and Standards used for Compliance.
	Unit has been reviewed and approved by Factory Mutual as a Temperature Limit Device per FM Class 3545 standard. See: www.fmglobal.com
	Unit has been reviewed and approved by CSA International for use as Temperature Indicating-Regulating Equipment per CSA C22.2 No. 24. See: www.csa-international.org
	Unit has been reviewed and approved by ODVA for compliance with DeviceNet communications protocol. See: www.odva.org
	Unit has been reviewed and approved by ODVA for compliance with Ethernet/IP communications protocol. See: www.odva.org

Warranty

The EZ-ZONE® PM is manufactured by ISO 9001-registered processes and is backed by a three-year warranty to the first purchaser for use, providing that the units have not been misapplied. Since Watlow has no control over their use, and sometimes misuse, we cannot guarantee against failure. Watlow's obligations hereunder, at Watlow's option, are limited to replacement, repair or refund of purchase price, and parts which upon examination prove to be defective within the warranty period specified. This warranty does not apply to damage resulting from transportation, alteration, misuse or abuse. The purchaser must use Watlow parts to maintain all listed ratings.

Technical Assistance

If you encounter a problem with your Watlow controller, review your configuration information to verify that your selections are consistent with your application: inputs, outputs, alarms, limits, etc. If the problem persists, you can get technical assistance from your local Watlow representative (see back cover), by e-mailing your questions to wintechsupport@watlow.com or by dialing +1 (507) 494-5656 between 7 a.m. and 5 p.m., Central Standard Time (CST). Ask for for an Applications Engineer. Please have the following information available when calling:

- Complete model number

- All configuration information
- User's Manual
- Factory Page

Return Material Authorization (RMA)

1. Call Watlow Customer Service, (507) 454-5300, for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number before returning any item for repair. If you do not know why the product failed, contact an Application Engineer or Product Manager. All RMA's require:
 - Ship-to address
 - Bill-to address
 - Contact name
 - Phone number
 - Method of return shipment
 - Your P.O. number
 - Detailed description of the problem
 - Any special instructions
 - Name and phone number of person returning the product.
2. Prior approval and an RMA number from the Customer Service Department is required when returning any product for credit, repair or evaluation. Make sure the RMA number is on the outside of the carton and on all paperwork returned. Ship on a Freight Prepaid basis.
3. After we receive your return, we will examine it and try to verify the reason for returning it.
4. In cases of manufacturing defect, we will enter a repair order, replacement order or issue credit for material returned. In cases of customer mis-use, we will provide repair costs and request a purchase order to proceed with the repair work.
5. To return products that are not defective, goods must be in new condition, in the original boxes and they must be returned within 120 days of receipt. A 20 percent restocking charge is applied for all returned stock controls and accessories.
6. If the unit is unrepairable, you will receive a letter of explanation. and be given the option to have the unit returned to you at your expense or to have us scrap the unit.
7. Watlow reserves the right to charge for no trouble found (NTF) returns.

The EZ-ZONE PM User's Manual is copyrighted by Watlow Winona, Inc., © November 2009 with all rights reserved.

EZ-ZONE PM is covered by U.S. Patent Numbers:

6005577; D553095; D553096; D553097; D560175; D55766;
and OTHER PATENTS PENDING

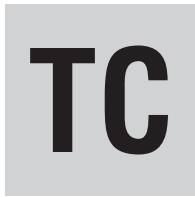


Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Overview	2
Standard Features and Benefits	2
Optional Features and Benefits	2
Chapter 2: Install and Wire	13
Chapter 3: Keys and Displays	32
Attention Codes	33
Chapter 4: Home Page	35
Conventions Used in the Menu Pages	37
Chapter 5: Operations Page	39
Chapter 6: Setup Page	55
Chapter 7: Profiling Page	88
Chapter 8: Factory Page	92
Chapter 9: Features	99
Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus	113
Using Password Security	113
Chapter 10: Applications	115
Example 1: Single Loop Control	115
Example 2: Sensor Backup	115
Example 3: Square Root	115
Example 4: Ratio	115
Example 5: Differential	116
Example 6: Cascade	116
Example 7: Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb	116
Example 8: Vaisala	117
Chapter 11: Appendix	118
Troubleshooting Alarms, Errors and Control Issues	118
Specifications	121
Ordering Information for PM Integrated Controller Models	123
Index	124

1

Chapter 1: Overview

The EZ-ZONE® PM takes the pain out of solving your thermal loop requirements.

Watlow's EZ-ZONE PM controllers offer options to reduce system complexity and the cost of control-loop ownership. You can order the EZ-ZONE PM as a PID controller or an over-under limit controller, or you can combine both functions in the PM Integrated Limit Controller. You now have the option to integrate a high-amperage power controller output, an over-under limit controller and a high-performance PID controller all in space-saving, panel-mount packages. You can also select from a number of serial communications options to help you manage system performance.

It just got a whole lot easier to solve the thermal requirements of your system. Because the EZ-ZONE PM controllers are highly scalable, you only pay for what you need. So if you are looking for a PID controller, an over-under limit controller or an integrated controller, the EZ-ZONE PM is the answer.

Standard Features and Benefits

Advanced PID Control Algorithm

- TRU-TUNE+® Adaptive tune provides tighter control for demanding applications.
- Auto Tune for fast, efficient start ups

EZ-ZONE configuration communications and software

- Saves time and improves the reliability of controller set up

FM Approved Over-under Limit with Auxiliary Outputs

- Increases user and equipment safety for over-under temperature conditions
- To meet agency requirements, output 4 is the fixed limit output. Other outputs can be configured to mirror the limit output (4).

Parameter Save & Restore Memory

- Reduces service calls and down time

Agency approvals: UL Listed, CSA, CE, RoHS, W.E.E.E. FM, SEMI F47-0200, Class 1, Div 2 rating on selected models

- Assures prompt product acceptance
- Reduces end product documentation costs

EZ-Key/s

- Programmable EZ-Key enables simple one-touch operation of repetitive user activities

Programmable Menu System

- Reduces set up time and increases operator efficiency

Three-year warranty

- Demonstrates Watlow's reliability and product support

Touch-safe Package

- IP2X increased safety for installers and operators

P3T Armor Sealing System

- NEMA 4X and IP66 offers water and dust resistance, can be cleaned and washed down
- Backed up by UL 50 independent certification to NEMA 4X specification

Removable cage clamp wiring connectors

- Reliable wiring, reduced service calls
- Simplified installation

Heat-Cool Operation

- Provides application flexibility with accurate temperature and process control

Optional Features and Benefits

High-amperage Power Control Output

- Drives 15 amp resistive loads directly
- Reduces component count
- Saves panel space and simplifies wiring
- Reduces the cost of ownership

Integrated PID and Limit Controller

- Reduces wiring time and termination complexity compared to connecting discrete products
- Decreases required panel space
- Lowers installation costs
- Increases user and equipment safety for over/under temperature conditions

Current Monitoring

- Detects heater current flow and provides alarm indication of a failed output device or heater load

Serial Communications Capabilities

- Provides a wide range of protocol choices including Modbus® RTU, EtherNet/IP™, DeviceNet™, Modbus® TCP, and Profibus DP
- Supports network connectivity to a PC or PLC

Dual Channel Controller

- For selected models provides two PID controllers

in one space saving package

Enhanced Control Capabilities

- Easily handle complex process problems such as cascade, ratio, differential, square-root, motorized valve control without slidewire feedback, wet-bulb/dry-bulb and compressor control

Full-featured Alarms

- Improves operator recognition of system faults
- Control of auxiliary devices

Ten Point Linearization Curve

- Improves sensor accuracy

Remote Set Point Operation

- Supports efficient set point manipulation via a master control or PLC

Retransmit Output

- Supports industry needs for product process recording

Profile Capability

- Preprogrammed process control
- Ramp and soak programming with four files and 40 total steps

A Conceptual View of the PM

The flexibility of the PM's software and hardware allows a large range of configurations. Acquiring a better understanding of the controller's overall functionality and capabilities while at the same time planning out how the controller can be used will deliver maximum effectiveness in your application.

It is useful to think of the controller in terms of functions; there are internal and external functions. An input and an output would be considered external functions where the PID calculation or a logic function would be an internal function. Information flows from an input function to an internal function to an output function when the controller is properly configured. A single PM controller can carry out several functions at the same time, for instance closed-loop control, monitoring for several different alarm situations, performing logical operations and operating switched devices, such as lights and motors. Each process needs to be thought out carefully and the controller's various functions set up properly.

Input Functions

The inputs provide the information that any given programmed procedure can act upon. In a simple form, this information may come from an operator pushing a button or as part of a more complex procedure it may represent a remote set point being received from another controller.

Each analog input typically uses a thermocouple, thermistor or RTD to read the temperature of something. It can also read volts, current or resistance, allowing it to use various devices to read humidity, air pressure, operator inputs and others values. The settings in the Analog Input Menu (Setup Page) for each analog input must be configured to match the device connected to that input.

Each digital input reads whether a device is active or inactive. A PM with digital input-output (DIO) hardware can include up to eight DIO each of which can be used as either an input or an output. Each DIO must be configured to function as either an input or output with the Direction parameter in the Digital Input/Output Menu (Setup Page).

The Function or EZ Key on the front panel of the PM also operates as a digital input by toggling the function assigned to it in the Digital Input Function parameter in the Function Key Menu (Setup Page).

Internal Functions

Functions use input signals to calculate a value. A function may be as simple as reading a digital input to set a state to true or false, or reading a temperature to set an alarm state to on or off. Or, it could compare the temperature of a process to the set point and calculate the optimal power for a heater.

To set up an internal function, it's important to

tell it what source, or instance, to use. For example, an alarm may be set to respond to either analog input 1 or 2 (instance 1 or 2, respectively).

Output Functions

Outputs can perform various functions or actions in response to information provided by a function, such as operating a heater, driving a compressor, turning a light on or off, unlocking a door etc...

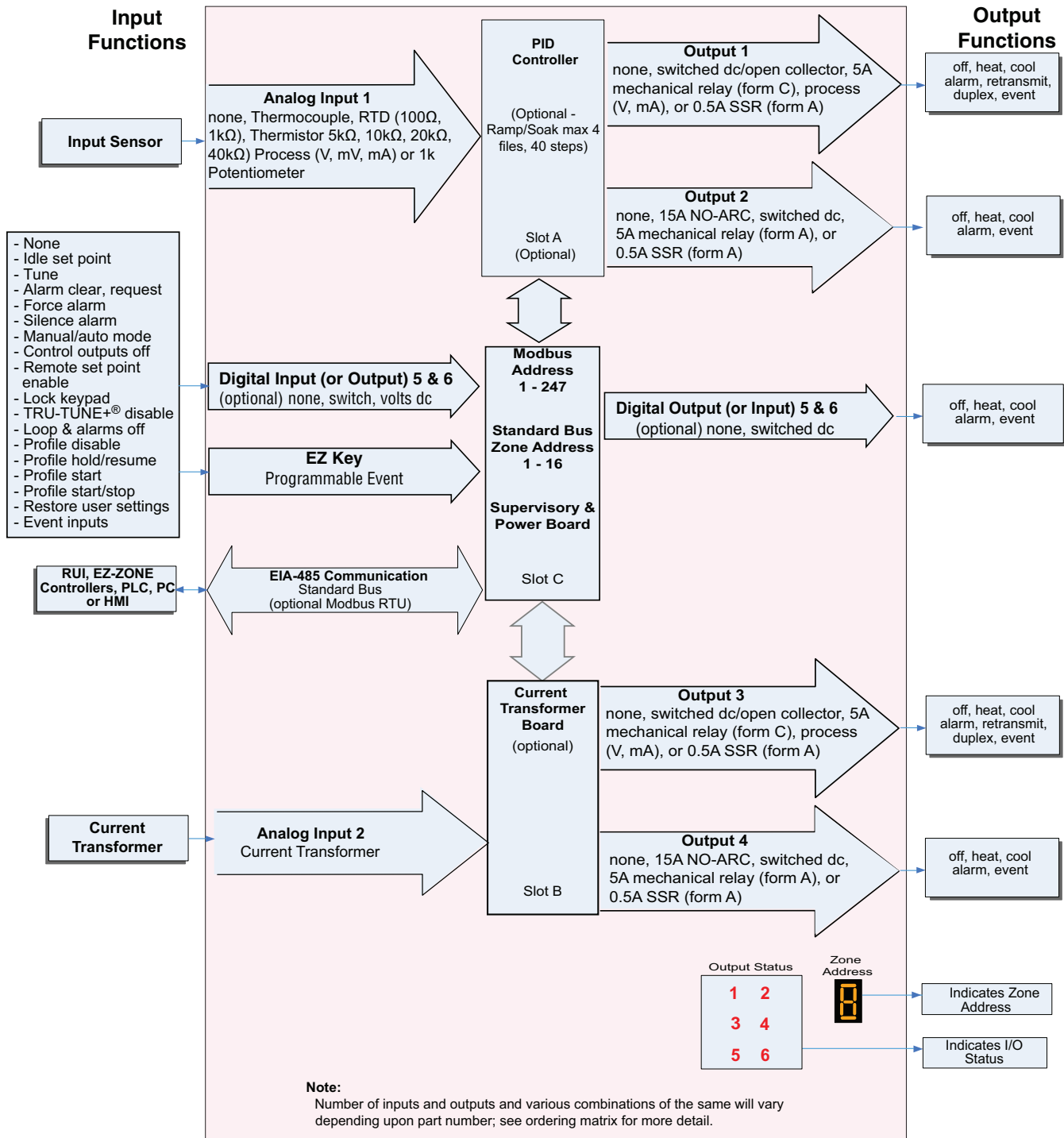
Assign an output to a Function in the Output Menu or Digital Input/Output Menu. Then select which instance of that function will drive the selected output. For example, you might assign an output to respond to alarm 4 (instance 4) or to retransmit the value of analog input 2 (instance 2).

You can assign more than one output to respond to a single instance of a function. For example, alarm 2 could be used to trigger a light connected to output 1 and a siren connected to digital output 5.

Input Events and Output Events

Input and output events are internal states that are used exclusively by profiles. The source of an event input can come from a real-world digital input or an output from another function. Likewise, event outputs may control a physical output such as an output function block or be used as an input to another function.

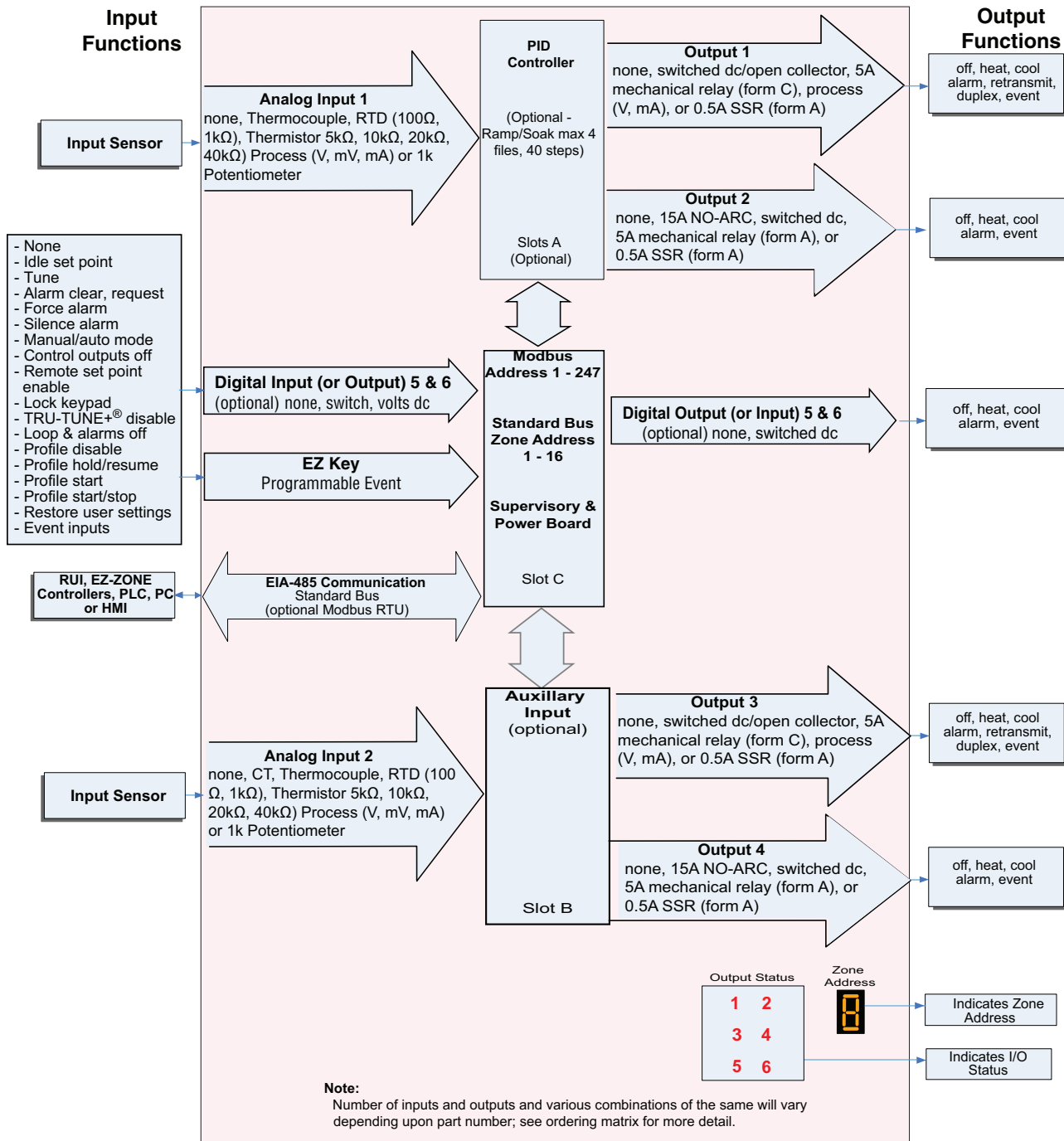
EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/16 DIN System Diagram With a Current Transformer, Without Communications Card (Slot B)



Current Monitoring

- detects heater current flow
- provides an alarm indication of a failed-load issue.

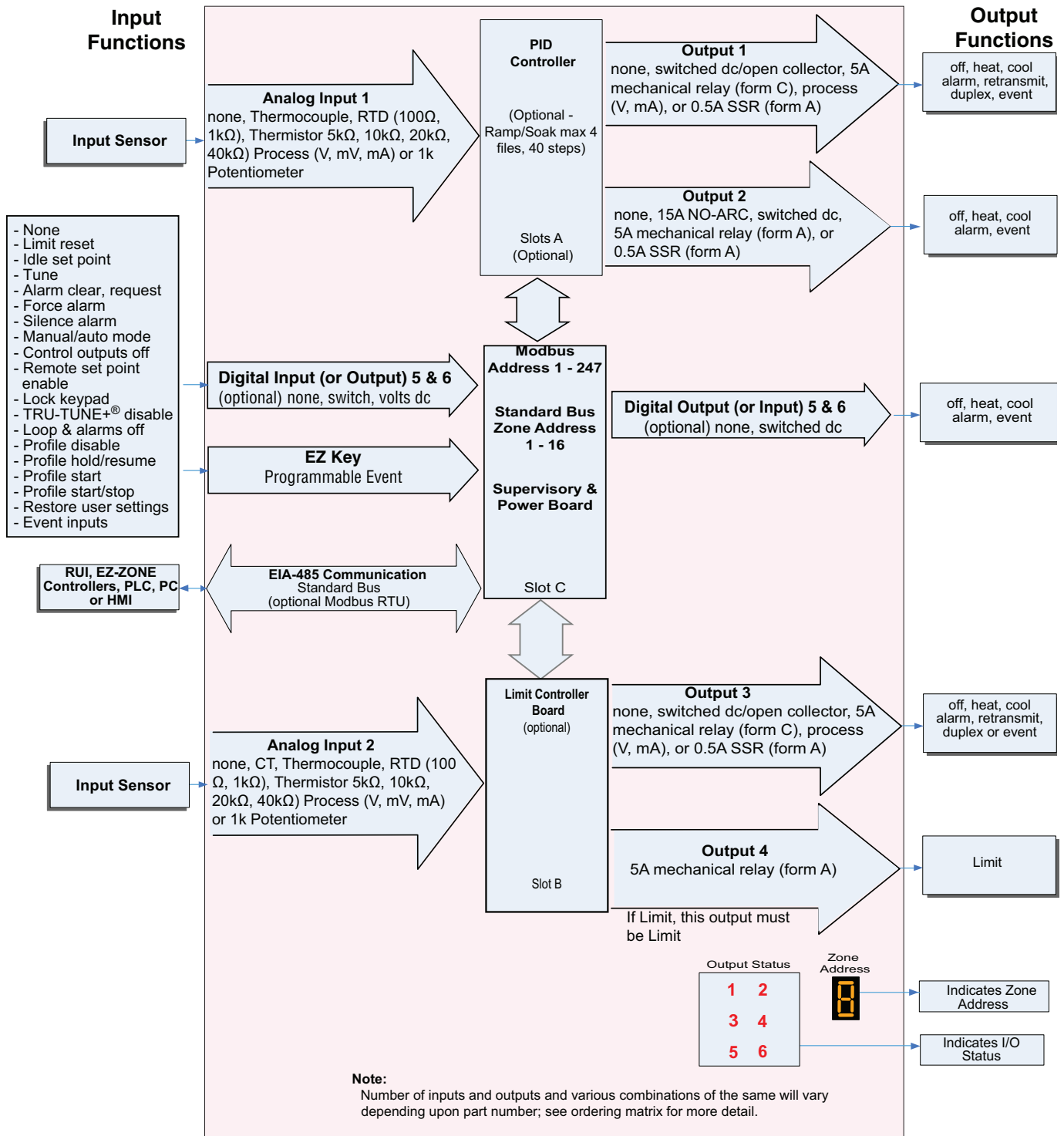
EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/16 DIN System Diagram With Auxillary Input, Without Communications Card (Slot B)



Remote Set Point Operation

- Supports efficient set point manipulation from a remote device, such as a master control or PLC.

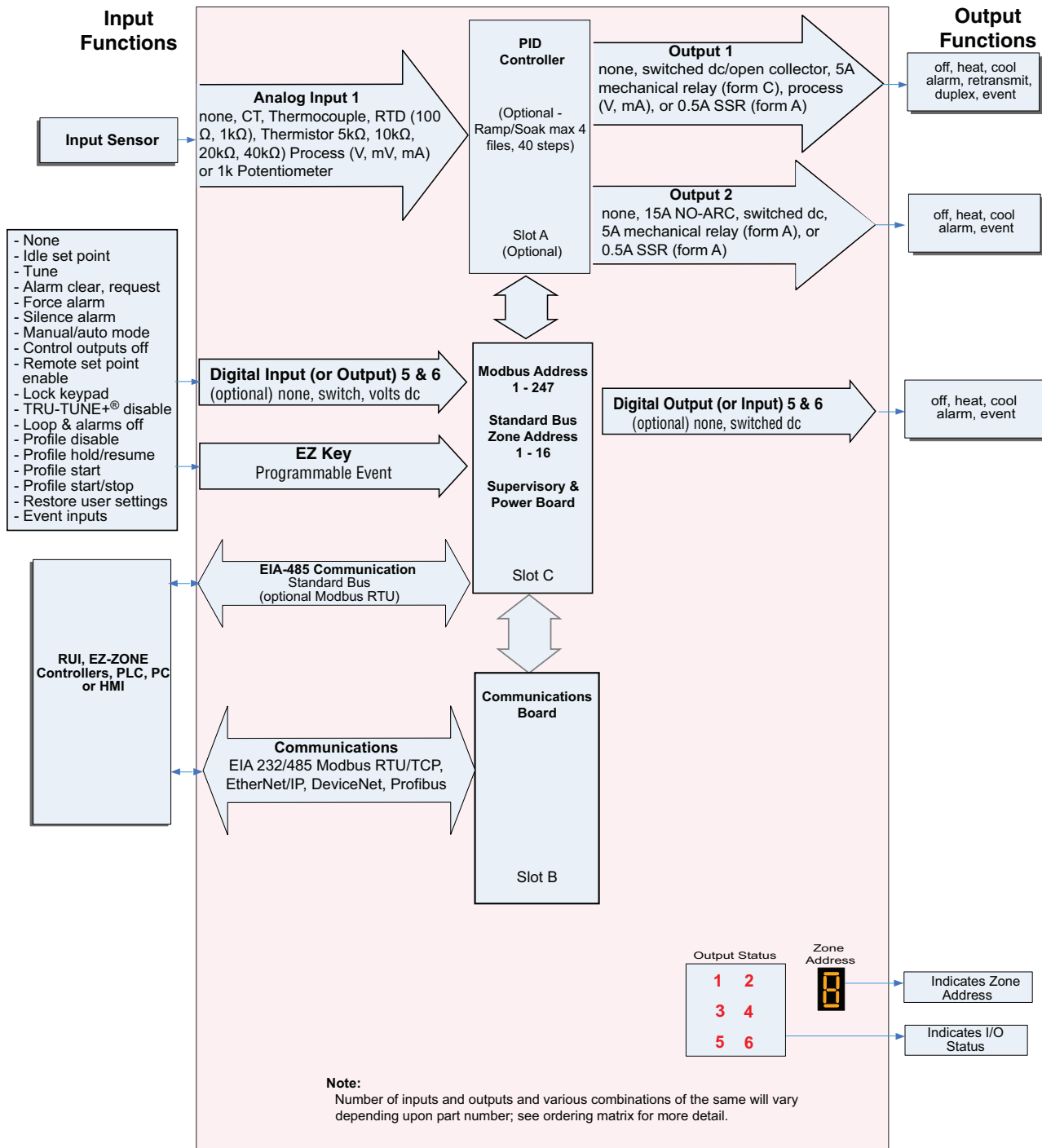
EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/16 DIN With Limit, System Diagram Without Communications Card (Slot B)



Integrated PID and Limit Controller

- Reduces wiring time and termination complexity compared to connecting separate products
- Reduces panel space
- Reduces installation costs
- Increases dependability with backup control sensor operation
- Increases user and equipment safety for over-under temperature conditions

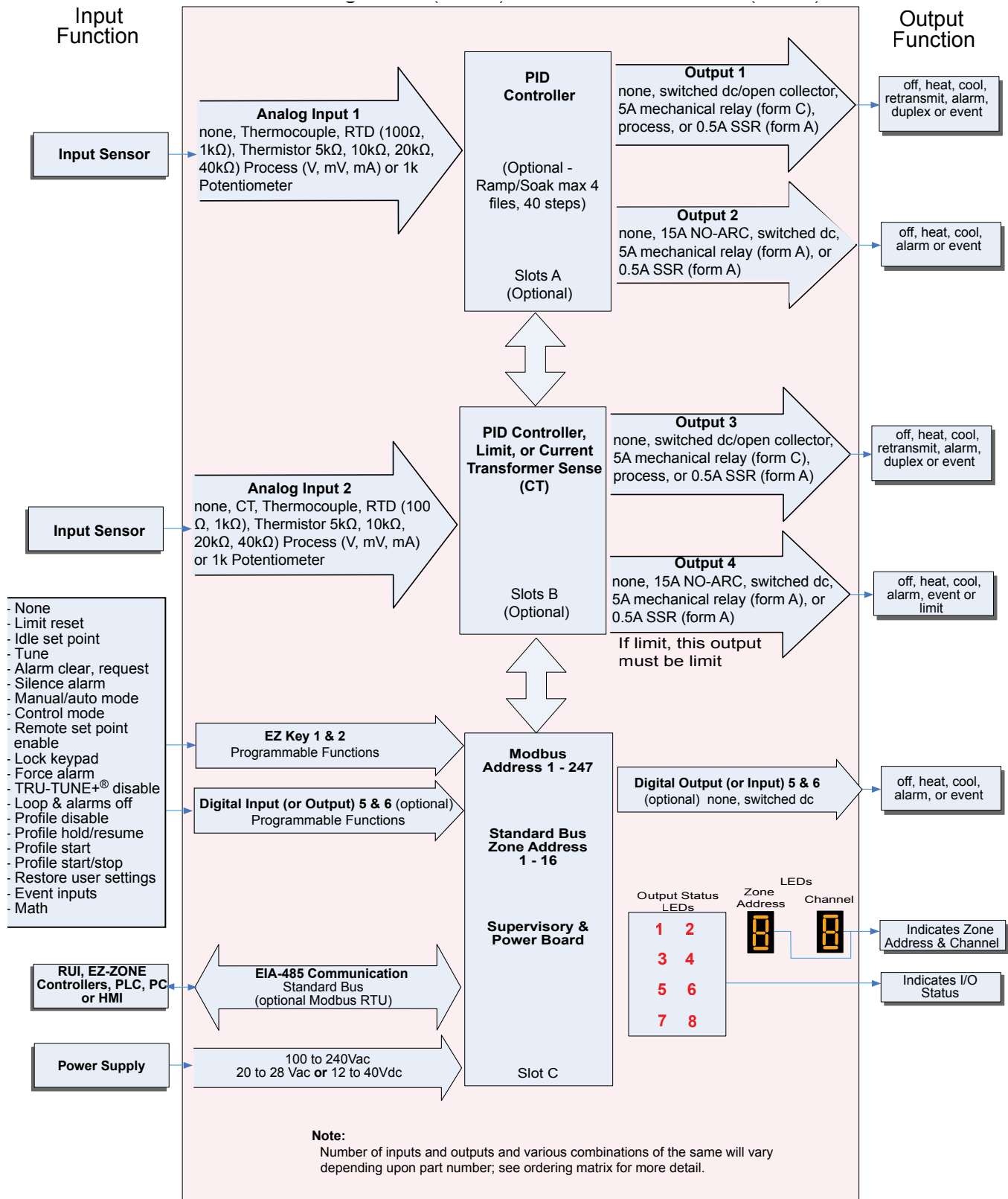
EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/16 DIN System Diagram with Expanded Communications (Slot B)



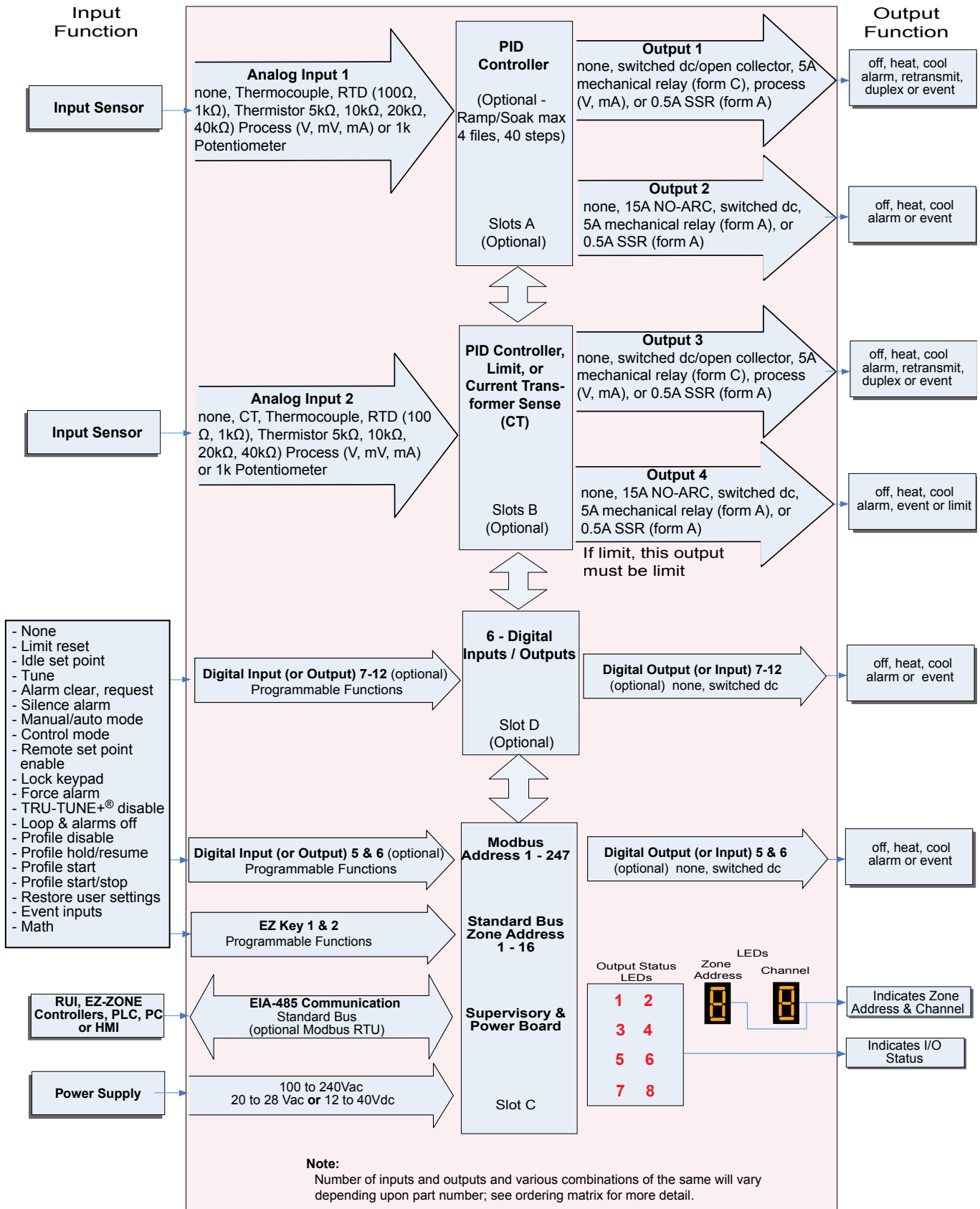
Serial Communication Capabilities

- Supports network connectivity to a PC or PLC
- Available in a wide range of protocol choices, including Modbus RTU, EtherNet/IP™, Modbus TCP

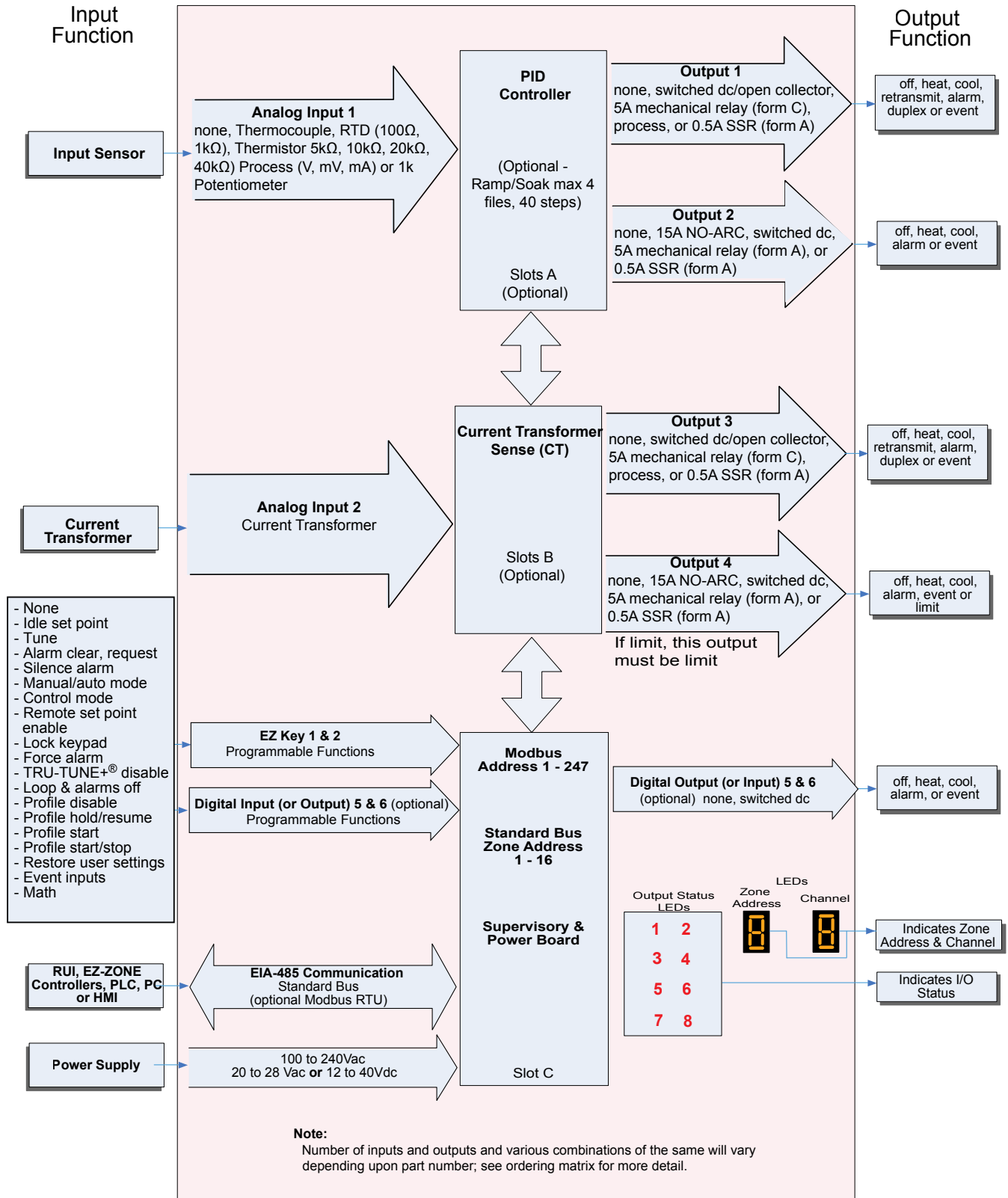
EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/8 and 1/4 DIN System Diagram Without 6 Digital I/O (slot D), Without Communications (slot E)



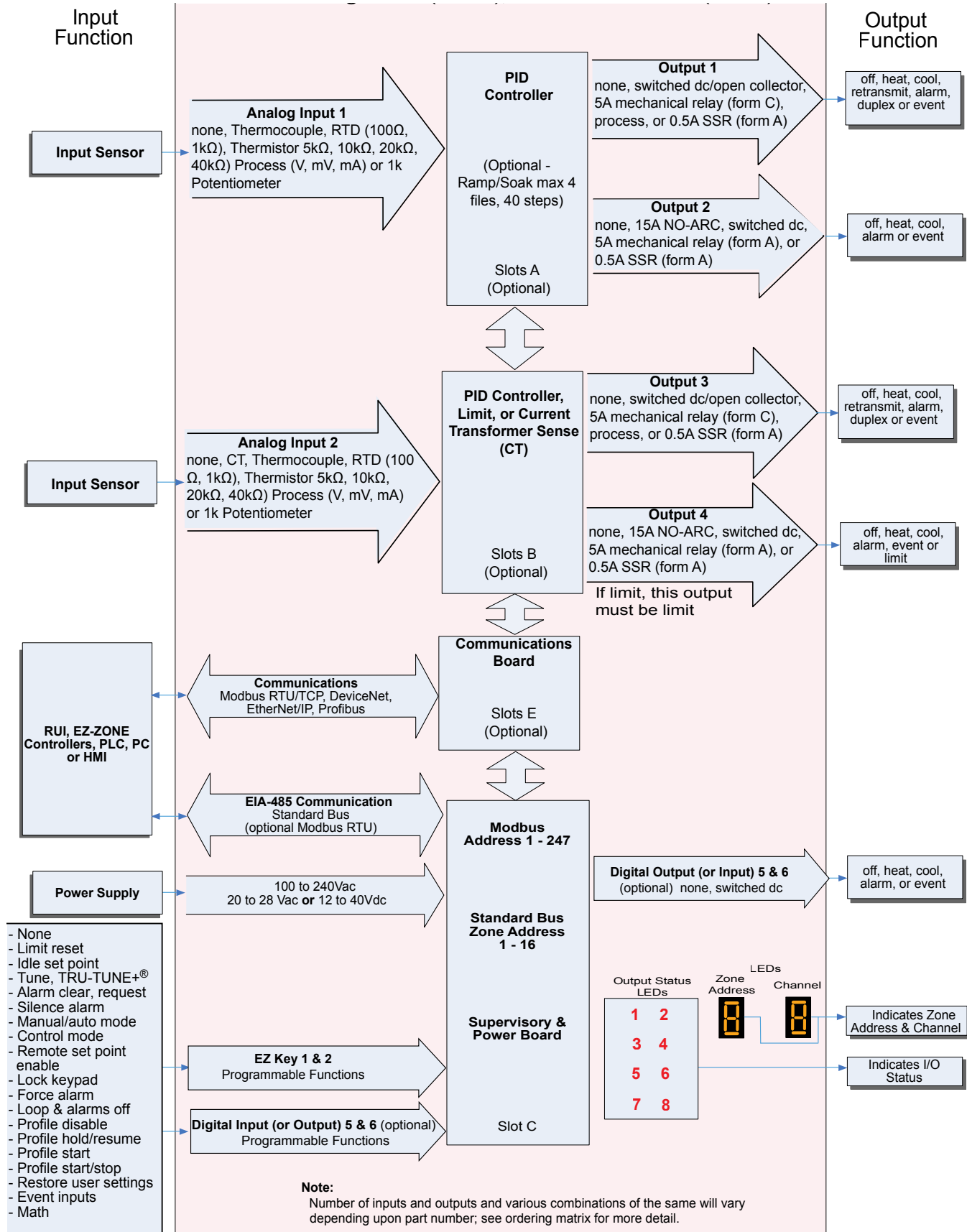
EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/8 and 1/4 DIN System Diagram With 6 Digital I/O (slot D), Without Communications (slot E)



EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/8 and 1/4 DIN with CT System Diagram Without 6 Digital I/O (slot D), Without Communications (slot E)



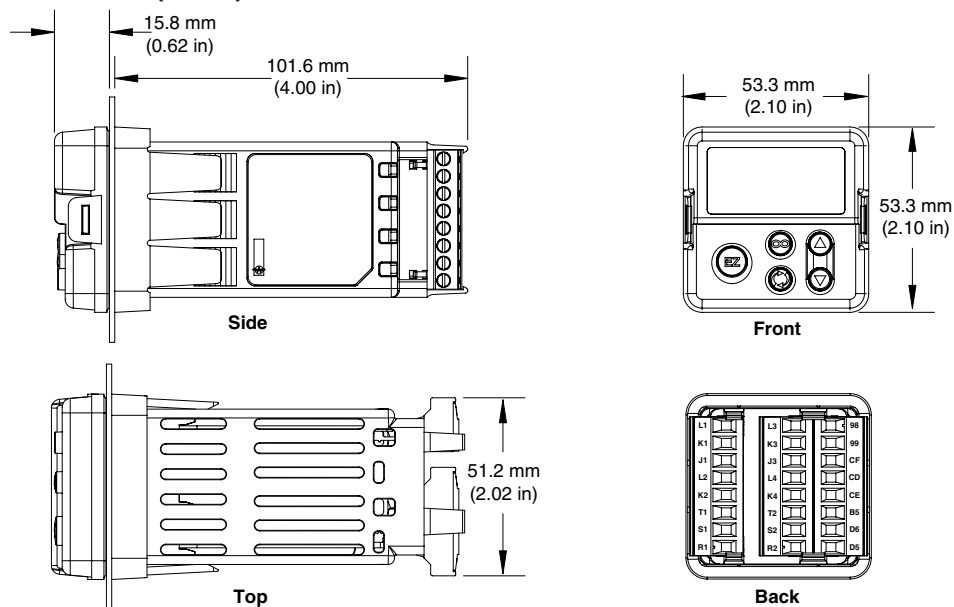
EZ-ZONE® PM Integrated Model 1/8 and 1/4 DIN System Diagram Without 6 Digital I/O (slot D), With Communications (slot E)



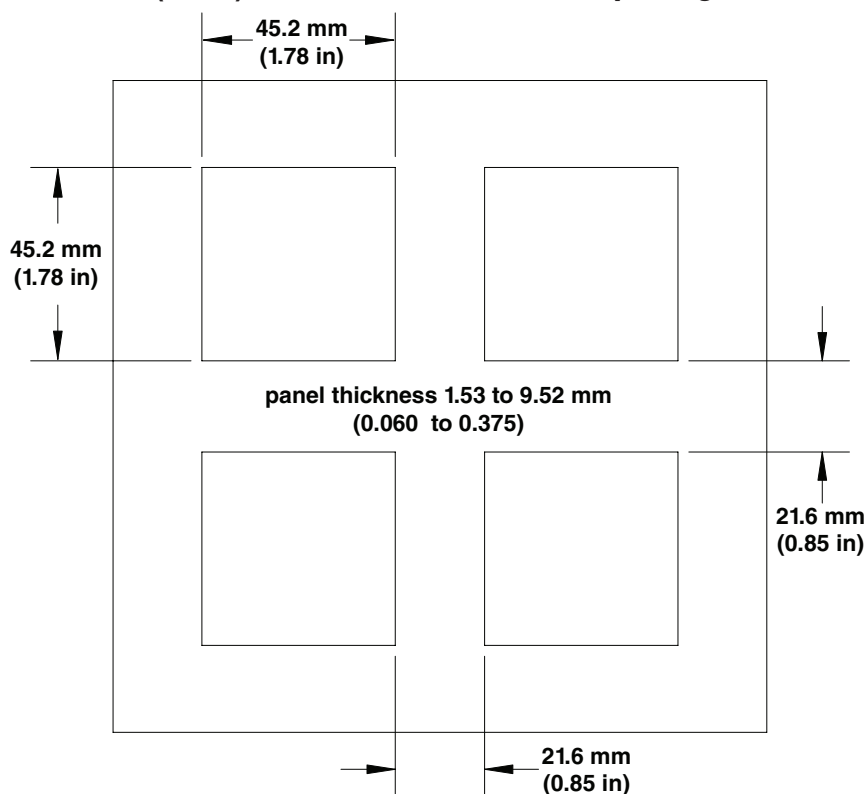
2

Chapter 2: Install and Wire

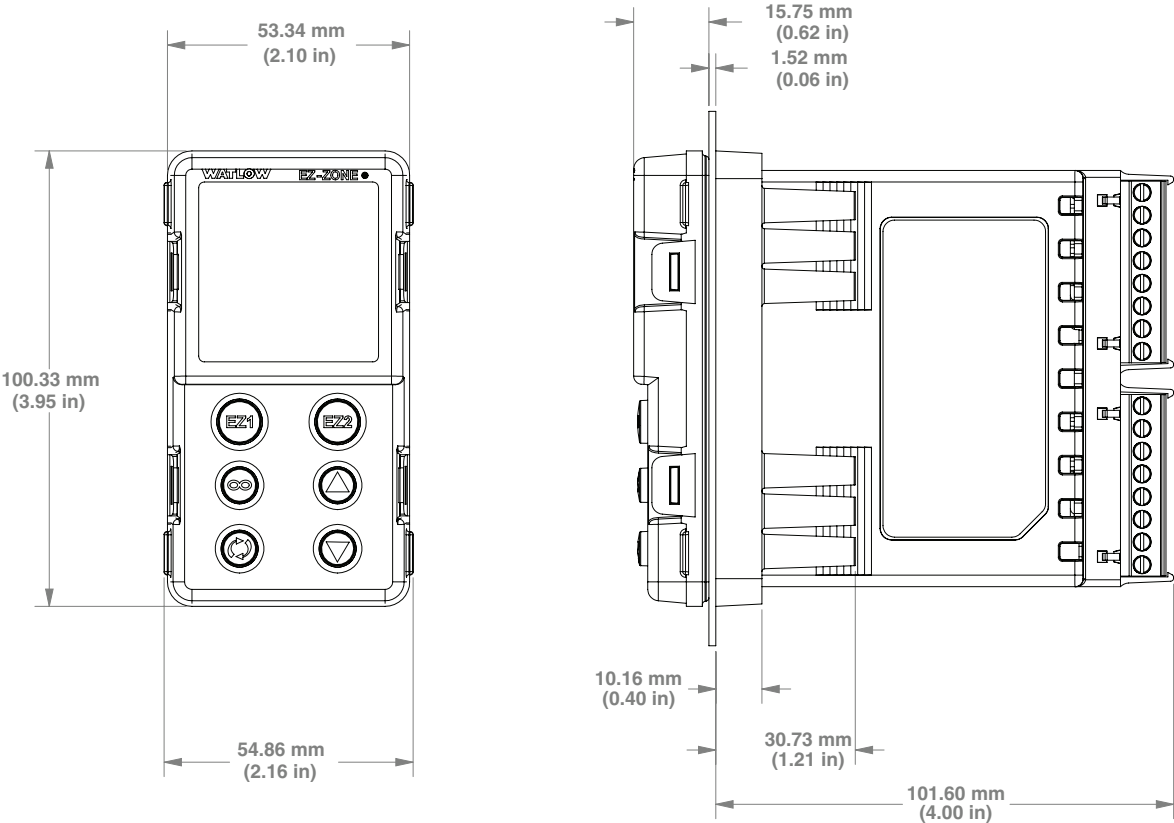
1/16 DIN (PM6) Dimensions



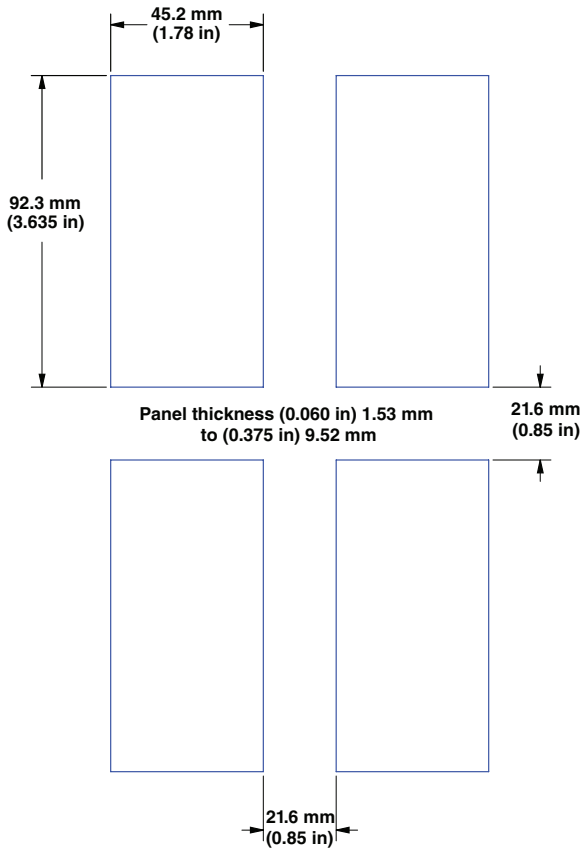
1/16 DIN (PM6) Recommended Panel Spacing



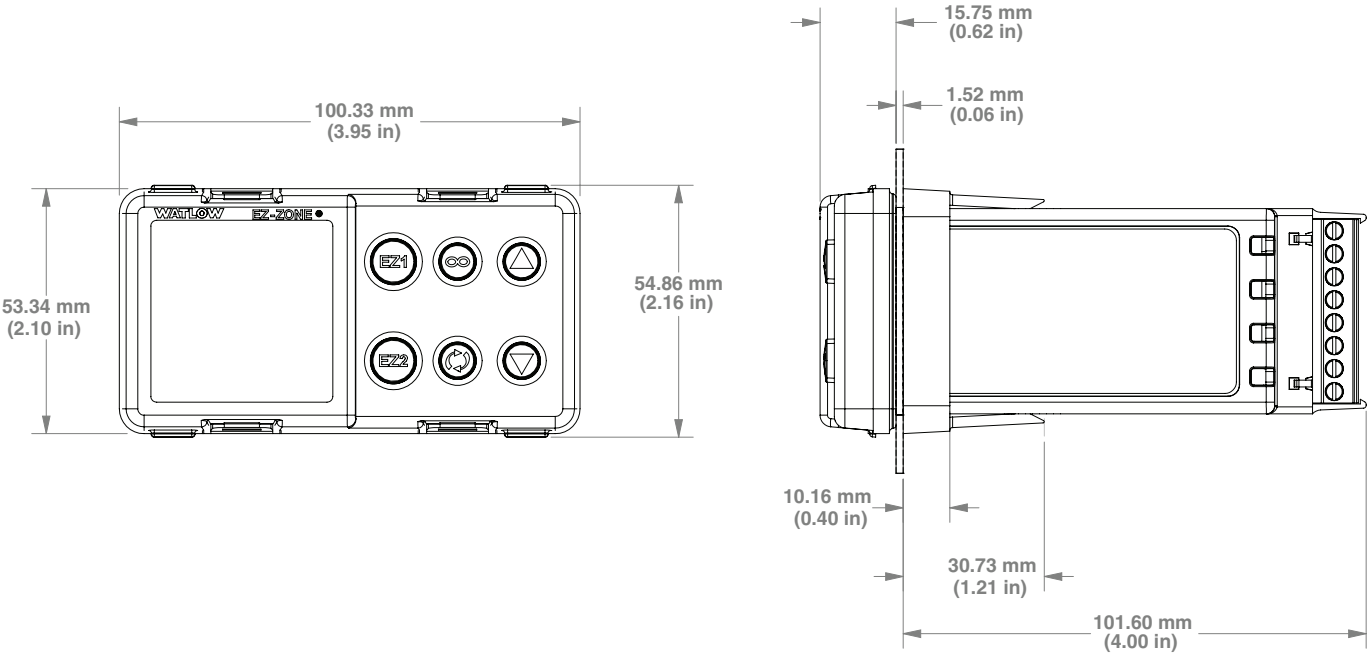
1/8 DIN (PM8) Vertical Dimensions



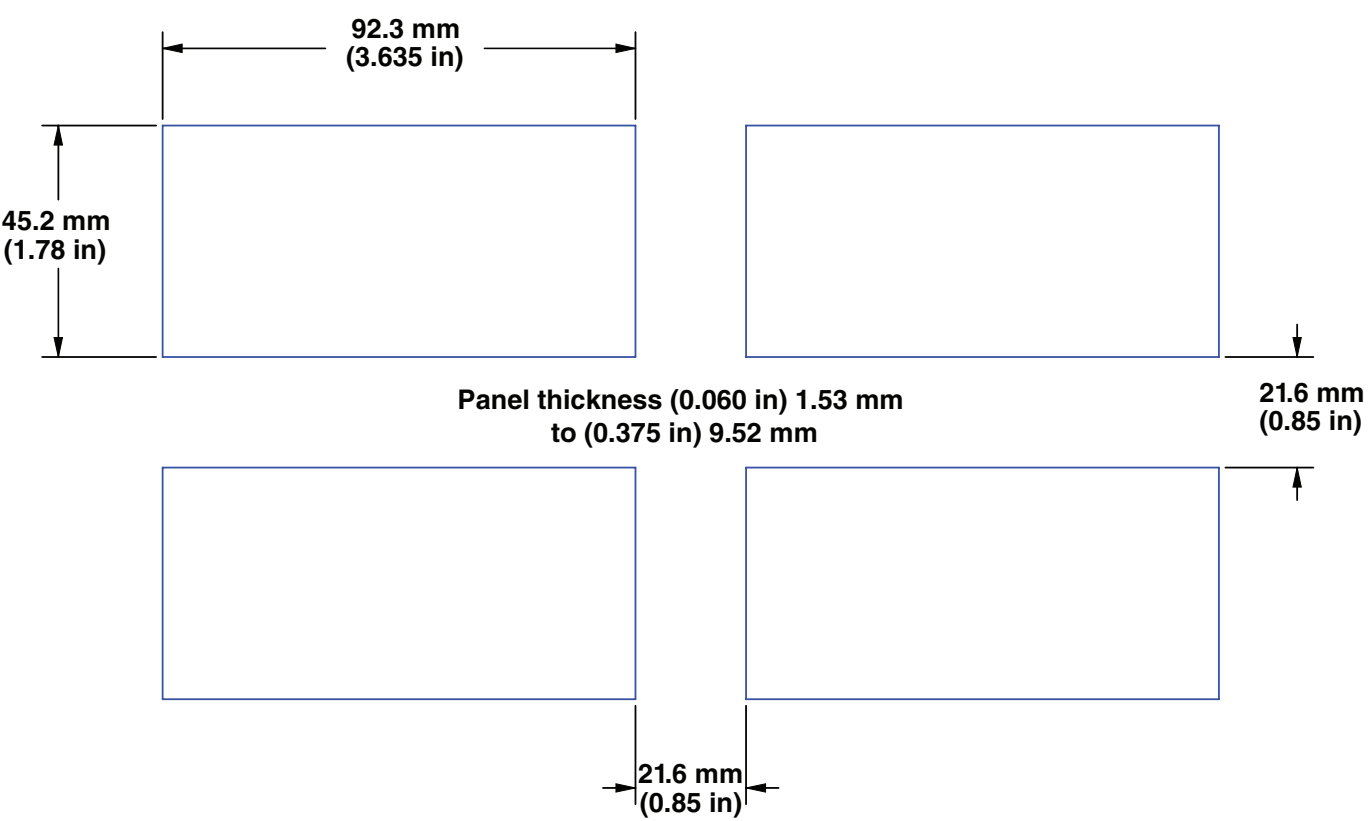
1/8 DIN (PM8) Vertical Recommended Panel Spacing



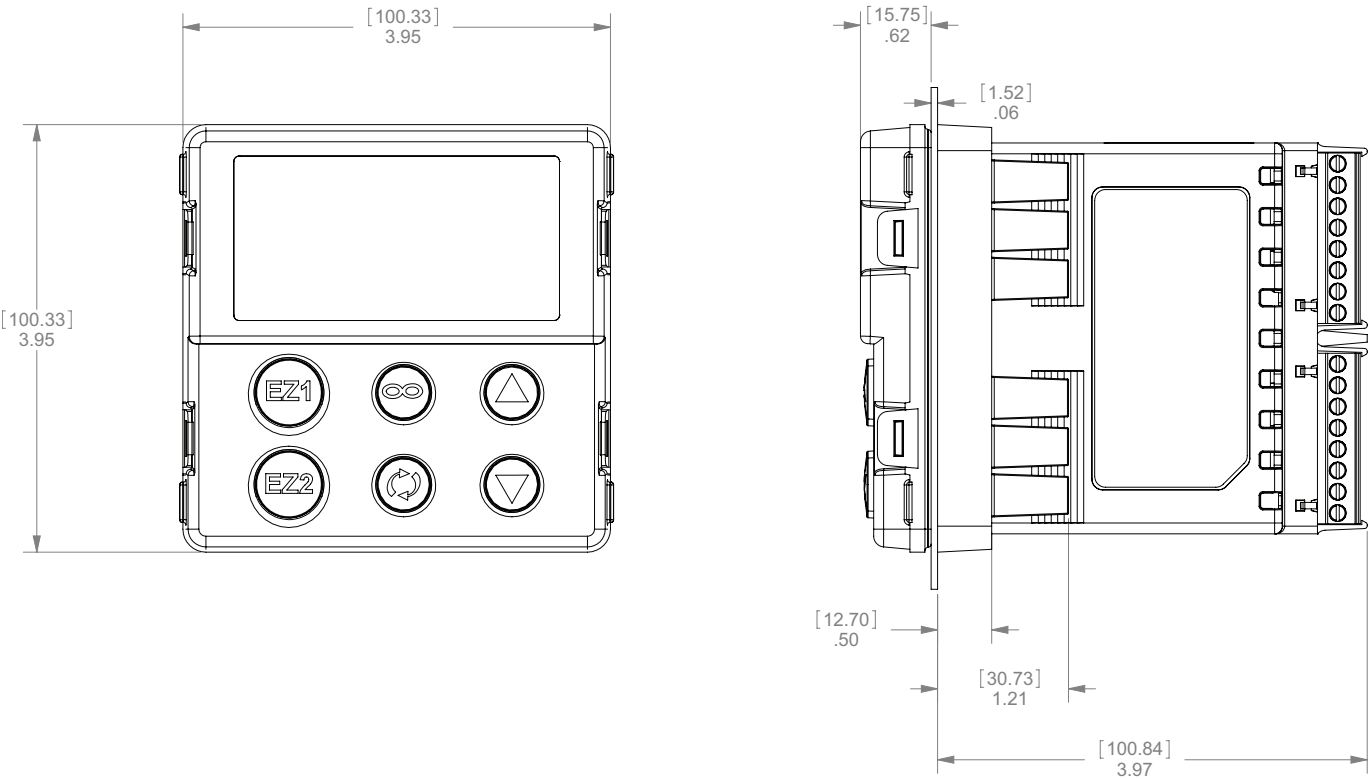
1/8 DIN (PM9) Horizontal Dimensions



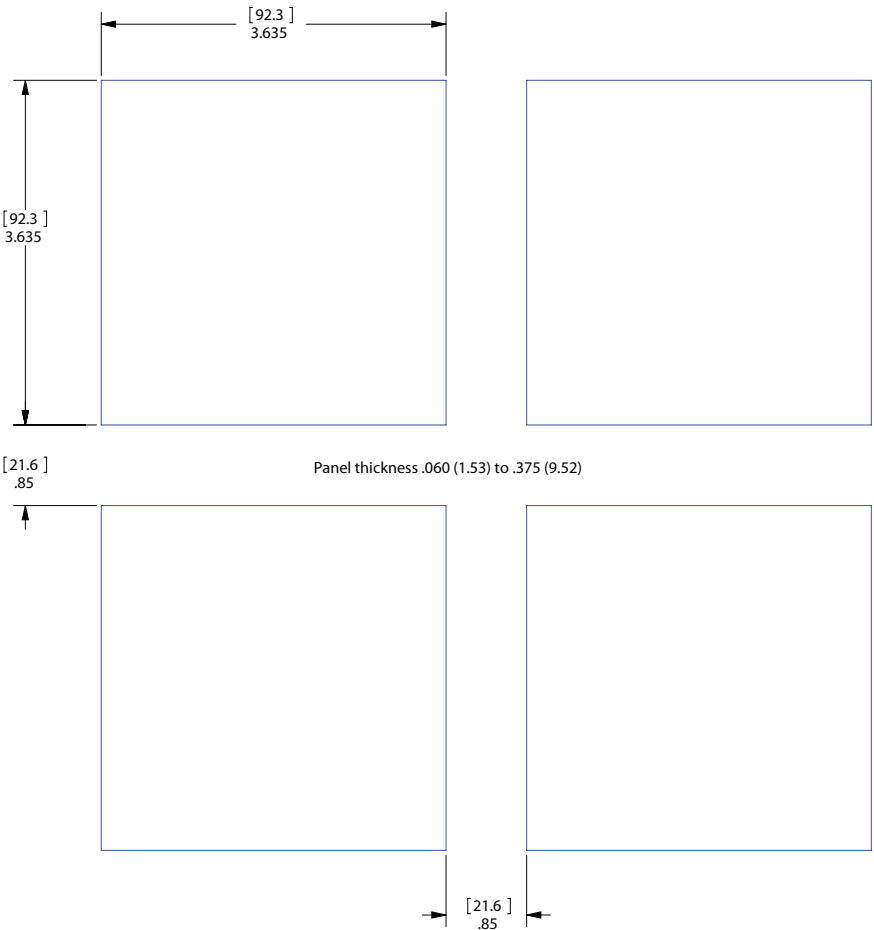
1/8 DIN (PM9) Horizontal Recommended Panel Spacing



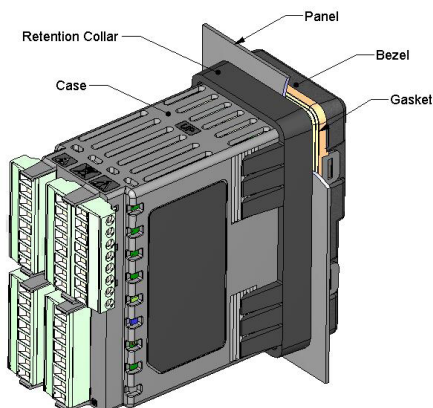
1/4 DIN (PM4) Dimensions



1/4 DIN (PM4) Recommended Panel Spacing

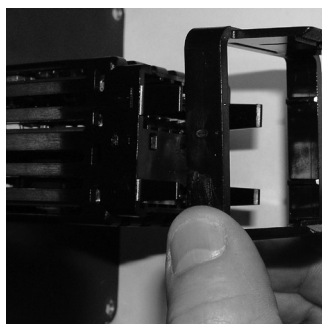


Installing and Removing the PM EZ-ZONE PM (PM6 & PM8 Shown Below)

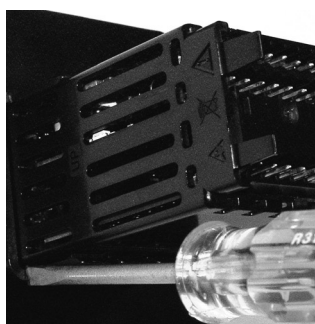


1. Make the panel cutout using the mounting template dimensions in this chapter.
Insert the case assembly into the panel cutout.
2. While pressing the case assembly firmly against the panel, slide the mounting collar over the back of the controller.

If the installation does not require a NEMA 4X seal, simply slide together until the gasket is compressed.



Slide the mounting collar over the back of the controller.



Place the blade of a screwdriver in any of the corner of the mounting collar assembly.

3. For a NEMA 4X (UL50, IP66) seal, alternately place and push the blade of a screwdriver against each of the the four corners of the mounting collar assembly. Apply pressure to the face of the controller while pushing with the screwdriver. Don't be afraid to apply enough pressure to properly install the controller. The seal system is compressed more by mating the mounting collar tighter to the front panel (see pictures above). If you can move the case assembly back and forth in the cutout, you do not have a proper seal.
The tabs on each side of the mounting collar have

teeth that latch into the ridges on the sides of the controller. Each tooth is staggered at a different depth from the front so that only one of the tabs, on each side, is locked onto the ridges at a time.

Note:

There is a graduated measurement difference between the upper and lower half of the display to the panel. In order to meet the seal requirements mentioned above, ensure that the distance from the front of the top half of the display to the panel is 16 mm (0.630 in.) or less, and the distance from the front of the bottom half and the panel is 13.3 mm (0.525 in.) or less.

Removing the Mounted Controller from Its Case

1. From the controller's face, pull out the tabs on each side until you hear it click.



Pull out the tab on each side until you hear it click.



Grab the unit above and below the face and pull forward.

2. Grab the unit above and below the face with two hands and pull the unit out. On the PM4/8/9 controls slide a screwdriver under the pry tabs and turn.



Warning:

- This equipment is suitable for use in class 1, div. 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A.
- **WARNING – EXPLOSION HAZARD.** Substitution of component may impair suitability for class 1, div. 2.
- **WARNING – EXPLOSION HAZARD.** Do not disconnect equipment unless power has been switched off or the area is known to be nonhazardous.

Returning the Controller to its Case

1. Ensure that the orientation of the controller is correct and slide it back into the housing.

Note:

The controller is keyed so if it feels that it will not slide back in do not force it. Check the orientation again and reinsert after correcting.

2. Using your thumbs push on either side of the controller until both latches click.

Chemical Compatibility

This product is compatible with acids, weak alkalis, alcohols, gamma radiation and ultraviolet radiation.

This product is not compatible with strong alkalis, organic solvents, fuels, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons, esters and ketones.



Warning:

All electrical power to the controller and controlled circuits

must be disconnected before removing the controller from the front panel or disconnecting other wiring.

Failure to follow these instructions may cause an electrical shock and/or sparks that could cause an explosion in class 1, div. 2 hazardous locations.

Slot A		Slot B		Slot D		Slot E					
Inputs								Terminal Function	Configuration		
1		2		7 - 12							
T1 S1 R1		T2 S2 R2						S2 (RTD) or current + S3 (RTD), thermocouple -, current - or volts -, potentiometer wiper, thermistor S1 (RTD), thermocouple + or volts +, thermistor	Universal / Thermistor Input input 1: all configurations input 2: PM _____ - [R,L] _____		
		T2 S2						mA ac mA ac	Current Transformer PM _____ - [T] _____		
				B7				Common	Digital Inputs PM [4,8,9] _____ - [C, D] _____		
				D7				digital input or output			
				D8				digital input or output			
				D9				digital input or output			
				D10				digital input or output			
				D11				digital input or output			
				D12				digital input or output			
				Z7				Supply			
Outputs								Terminal Function	Configuration		
1		2		3		4		7 - 12			
X1 W1 Y1				X3 W3 Y3						common (Any switched dc output can use this common.) dc- (open collector) dc+	Switched dc/open collector output 1: PM ____ [C] _ - _____ output 3: PM _____ - ____ [C] _____
		W2 Y2				W4 Y4				dc- dc+	Switched dc output 2: PM ____ [C] - _____ output 4: PM _____ - ____ [C] _____
F1 G1 H1				F3 G3 H3						voltage or current - voltage + current +	Universal Process output 1: PM ____ [F] _ - _____ output 3: PM _____ - ____ [F] _____
L1 K1 J1				L3 K3 J3						normally open common normally closed	Mechanical Relay 5 A, Form C output 1: PM ____ [E] _ - _____ output 3: PM _____ - ____ [E] _____
		L2 K2				L4 K4				normally open common	NO-ARC 15 A, Form A output 2: PM ____ [H] - ____ [H*] _____
		L2 K2				L4 K4				normally open common	Mechanical Relay 5 A, Form A output 2: PM ____ [J] - _____ output 4: PM _____ - ____ [J] _____
L1 K1		L2 K2		L3 K3		L4 K4				normally open common	Solid-state Relay 0.5 A, Form A output 1: PM ____ [K] _ - _____ output 2: PM ____ ____ [K] - _____ output 3: PM _____ - ____ [K] _____ output 4: PM _____ - ____ [K] _____
						B7				Common	Digital Outputs PM [4,8,9] _____ - [C, D] _____
						D7				switched dc/open collector output	
						D8				switched dc/open collector output	
						D9				switched dc/open collector output	
						D10				switched dc/open collector output	
						D11				switched dc/open collector output	
						D12				switched dc/open collector output	
						Z7				Supply	
Slot A		Slot B		Slot D		Slot E					

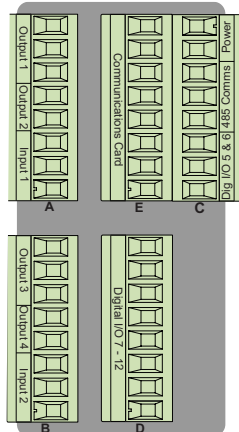
* Output 4, PM4, PM8 and PM9 only

Communications				Terminal Function	Configuration
	CB CA CC CB CA C5 C3 C2		CB CA CC CB CA C5 C3 C2	Modbus RTU EIA-485 T+/R+ Modbus RTU EIA-485 T-/R- Modbus RTU EIA-485 common Modbus RTU EIA-485 T+/R+ Modbus RTU EIA-485 T-/R- Modbus RTU EIA-232 common Modbus RTU EIA-232 to DB9 pin 2 Modbus RTU EIA-232 to DB9 pin 3	Modbus RTU 232/485 Communications Slot B: PM6 _ _ _ _ - [2] A A A _ _ _ Slot E: PM[4,8,9] _ _ _ _ - [2] _ _ _ _ _
	V+ CH SH CL V-		V+ CH SH CL V-	DeviceNet™ power Positive side of DeviceNet™ bus Shield interconnect Negative side of DeviceNet™ bus DeviceNet™ power return	DeviceNet™ Communications Slot B: PM6 _ _ _ _ - [5] A A A _ _ _ Slot E: PM[4,8,9] _ _ _ _ - [5] _ _ _ _ _
	E8 E7 E6 E5 E4 E3 E2 E1		E8 E7 E6 E5 E4 E3 E2 E1	EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP unused EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP unused EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP receive - EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP unused EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP unused EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP receive + EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP transmit - EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP transmit +	Ethernet 10/100 supporting EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP Slot B: PM6 _ _ _ _ - [3] A A A _ _ _ Slot E: PM[4,8,9] _ _ _ _ - [3] _ _ _ _ _
	VP B A DG trB B A trA		VP B A DG trB B A trA	Voltage Potential EIA-485 T+/R+ EIA-485 T-/R- Digital ground (common) Termination resistor B EIA-485 T+/R+ EIA-485 T-/R- Termination resistor A	Profibus Communications Slot B: PM6 _ _ _ _ - [6] A A A _ _ _ Slot E: PM [4, 8, 9] _ _ _ _ - [6] A A A A A A
Slot A	Slot B	Slot D	Slot E		

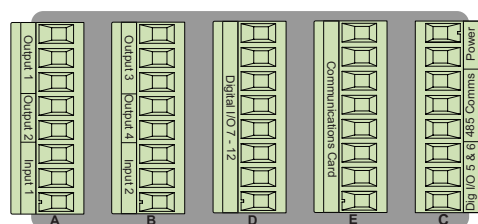
Terminal Definitions for Slot C.

Slot C	Terminal Function	Configuration
98 99	Power input: ac or dc+ Power input: ac or dc-	all
CC CA CB	Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 common Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 T-/R- Standard Bus or Modbus RTU EIA-485 T+/R+	Standard Bus or Modbus PM _ _ _ _ - [1] _ _ _ _ _
CF CD CE	Standard Bus EIA-485 common Standard Bus EIA-485 T-/R- Standard Bus EIA-485 T+/R+	PM _ _ _ _ - [A,D,2,3,5] _ _ _ _ _
B5 D6 D5	Digital input-output common Digital input or output 6 Digital input or output 5	PM _ _ [2] _ _ - _ _ _ _ _ PM _ _ [4] _ _ - _ _ _ _ _

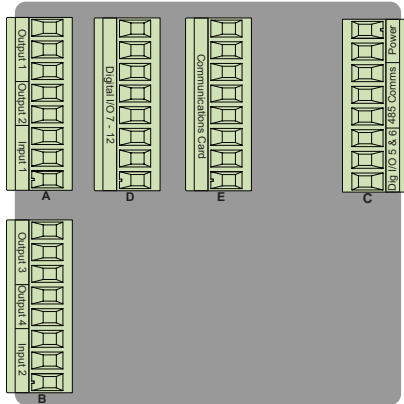
**Back View
Slot Orientation 1/8
DIN Vertical PM8**



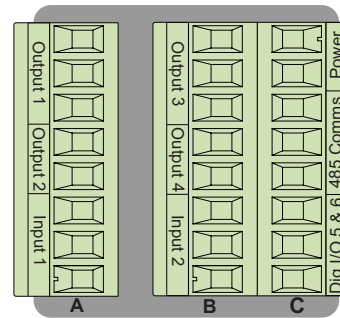
**Back View
Slot Orientation
1/8 DIN Horizontal PM9**



**Back View
Slot Orientation
1/4 DIN Horizontal PM4**



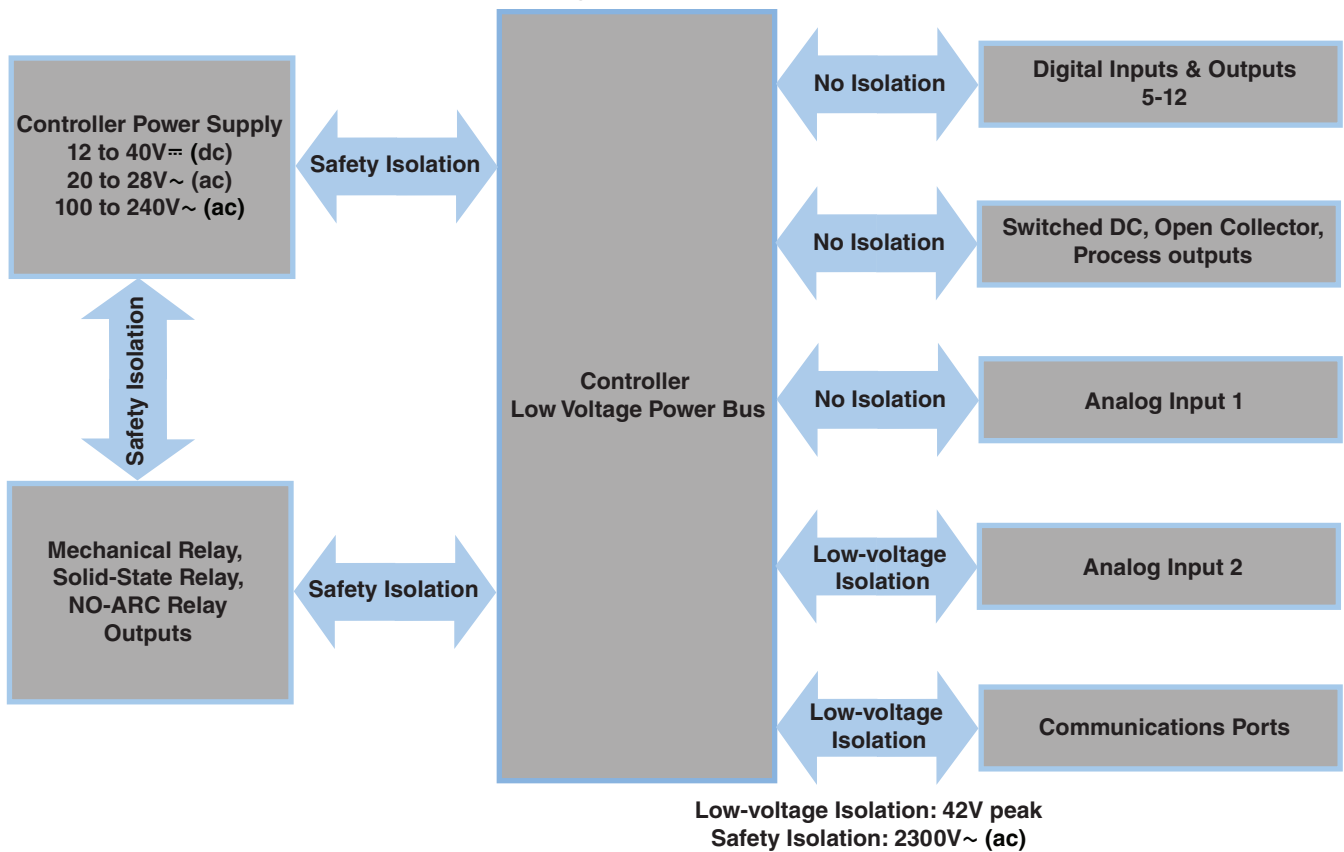
**Back View
Slot Orientation
1/16 DIN PM6**



Note:

Slot B above can also be configured with a communications card.

PM Integrated Isolation Block





Warning:
Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:
Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:
• 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

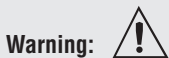
Note:
Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

Note:
To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

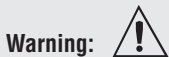
Note:
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:
The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

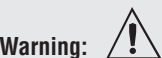
Note:
This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A



Warning:
Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

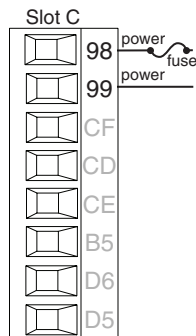


Warning:
Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.



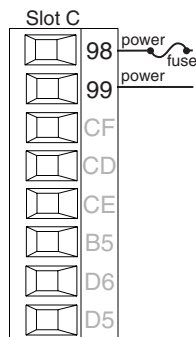
Warning:
Explosion Hazard - Dry contact closure Digital Inputs shall not be used in Class I Division 2 Hazardous Locations unless switch used is approved for this application.

Low Power



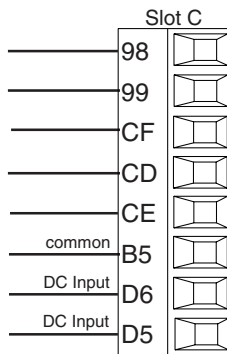
- Minimum/Maximum Ratings
 - 12 to 40V \approx (dc)
 - 20 to 28V \sim (ac) Semi Sig F47
 - 47 to 63 Hz
 - 14VA maximum power consumption (PM4, 8 and 9)
 - 10VA maximum power consumption (PM6)
- PM__ [3,4] _ _ - - - - -

High Power



- Minimum/Maximum Ratings
 - 85 to 264V \sim (ac)
 - 100 to 240V \sim (ac) Semi Sig F47
 - 47 to 63 Hz
 - 14VA maximum power consumption (PM4, 8 and 9)
 - 10VA maximum power consumption (PM6)
- PM__ [1,2] _ _ - - - - -

Digital Input 5 - 6



Digital Input

- Update rate 10 Hz
- Dry contact or dc voltage

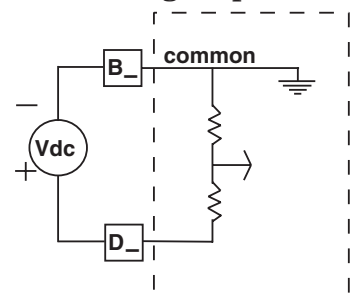
DC Voltage

- Input not to exceed 36V at 3 mA
- Input active when > 3V @ 0.25 mA
- Input inactive when < 2V

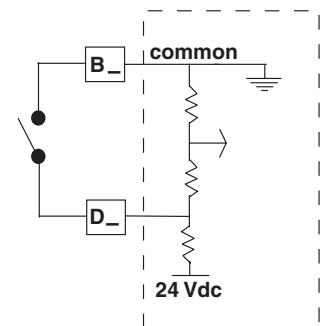
Dry Contact

- Input inactive when > 500 Ω
 - Input active when < 100 Ω
 - maximum short circuit 13 mA
- PM__ [2,4] _ _ - - - - -

Voltage Input



Dry Contact





Warning:

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

Note:

This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A



Warning:

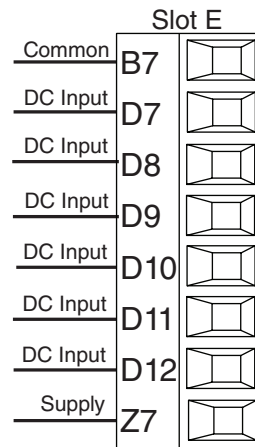
Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.



Warning:

Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

Digital Input 7 - 12

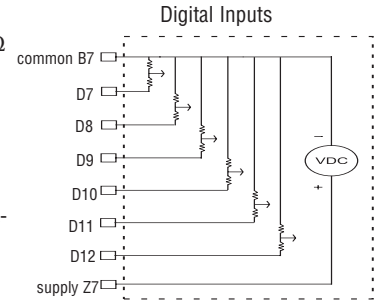


Digital Input Event Conditions

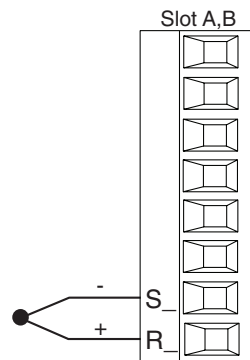
- Dry Contact
 - Input inactive when $> 100K\Omega$
 - Input active when $< 50\Omega$
- Voltage
 - Input inactive when $< 2V$
 - Input active when $> 3V$

- Six user configurable digital inputs/outputs per slot
 - Slot E DIO 7-12

PM [4,6,8] _____ [C,D] _____
--



Input 1, 2 Thermocouple



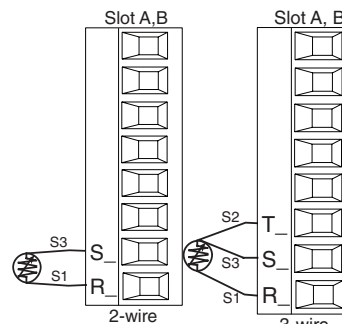
- 2K Ω maximum source resistance
- $>20 M\Omega$ input impedance
- 3 microampere open-sensor detection
- Thermocouples are polarity sensitive. The negative lead (usually red) must be connected to S1.
- To reduce errors, the extension wire for thermocouples must be of the same alloy as the thermocouple.

Input 1: PM [C,R,B*] _____ (S1/R1)

Input 2: PM _____ [C,R,L] _____ (S2/R2)

*PM(4, 8 and 9) only

Input 1, 2 RTD



- platinum, 100 and 1,000 Ω @ 0°C
- calibration to DIN curve (0.00385 $\Omega/\Omega^\circ C$)
- 20 Ω total lead resistance
- RTD excitation current of 0.09 mA typical. Each ohm of lead resistance may affect the reading by 0.03°C.
- For 3-wire RTDs, the S1 lead (usually white) must be connected to R1.
- For best accuracy use a 3-wire RTD to compensate for lead-length resistance. All three lead wires must have the same resistance.

Input 1: PM [C,R,B*] _____ (S1/R1),(T1/S1/R1)

Input 2: PM _____ [C,R,L] _____ (S2/R2),(T2/S2/R2)

*PM(4, 8 and 9) only



Note:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)


Note:


Note:

Note:

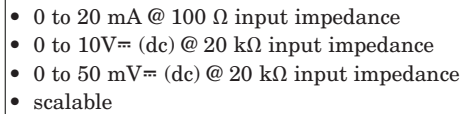
Note:

Note:

Warning: 

Warning: 

Input 1, 2 Process



Input 1: PM _ [**C,R,B***] _ _ _ - _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (-S1/+R1),(+T1/-S1)

Input 2: PM _____ - **[C,R,L]** _____ (-S2/+R2),(+T2/-S2)

*PM(4, 8 and 9) only

- Use a 1 k Ω potentiometer.

Input 1: PM **[C,R,B*]** _____ (S1/R1),(T1/S1/R1)

Input 2: PM _____ - **[C,R,L]** _____ (S1/R1),(T1/S1/R1)

*PM(4, 8 and 9) only

- >20 M Ω input impedance
- 3 microampere open-sensor detection

Input 1: PM [J,N,E] _____ (S1/R1)

Input 2: PM _____ - **[J,P,M]** _____ (S2/R2)

- Input range is 0 to 50 mA.
- current transformer part number: 16-0246
- 100 Ω input impedance
- response time: 1 second maximum
- accuracy +/-1 mA typical

PM _ _ _ _ - [T] _ _ _ _

**Warning:**

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

Note:

This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A

**Warning:**

Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

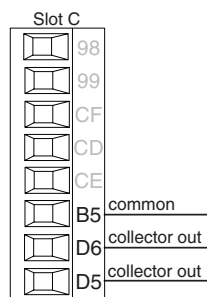
**Warning:**

Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

Quencharc Note:

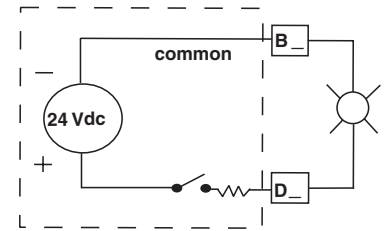
Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

Digital Output 5 - 6

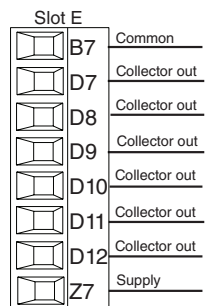
**Digital Output**

- Update rate 10 Hz
- Output voltage 24V
- Current limit, Output 5, 24 mA maximum
- Current limit, Output 6, 10 mA maximum driving single pole DIN-A-MITE
- Capable of driving a 3-pole DIN-A-MITE
- Open-circuit voltage 22 to 32V_{DC} (dc)

PM [2,4] - - - - -

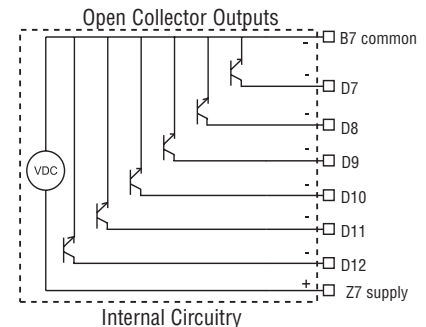



Digital Output 7 - 12



- Internal supply provides a constant power output of 750mW
- Maximum output sink current per output is 1.5A (external class 2 or SELV supply required)
- Total sink current for all outputs not to exceed 8A
- Do not connect outputs in parallel

PM [4,6,8] - - - - [C,D] - - - - -



Warning:  Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:
Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:
• 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque


Note:
Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.


Note:
To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:
The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

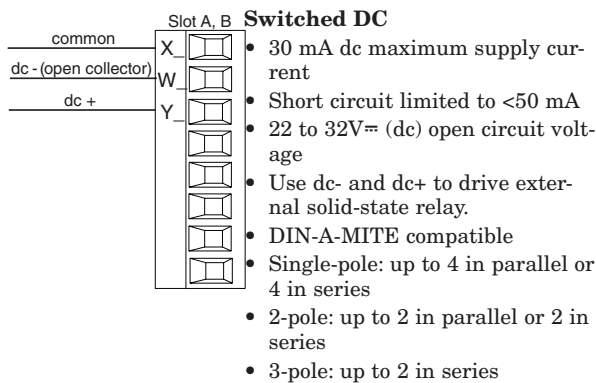
Note:
This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A

Warning:  Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

Warning:  Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

Quencharc Note:
Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

Output 1, 3 Switched DC/Open Collector



Open Collector

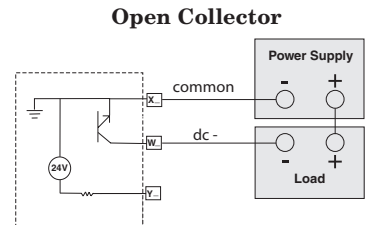
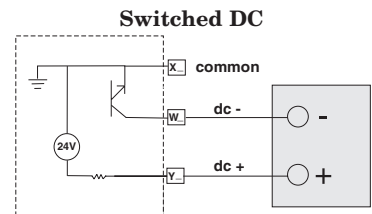
- 100 mA maximum output current sink
- 30V \approx (dc) maximum supply voltage
- Any switched dc output can use the common terminal.
- Use an external power supply to control a dc load, with the load positive to the positive of the power supply, the load negative to the open collector and common to the power supply negative.

Output 1: (X1,-W1,+Y1)

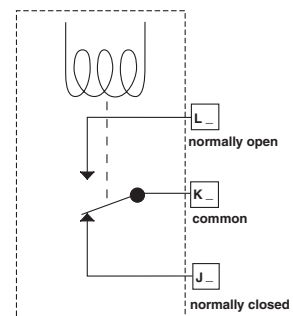
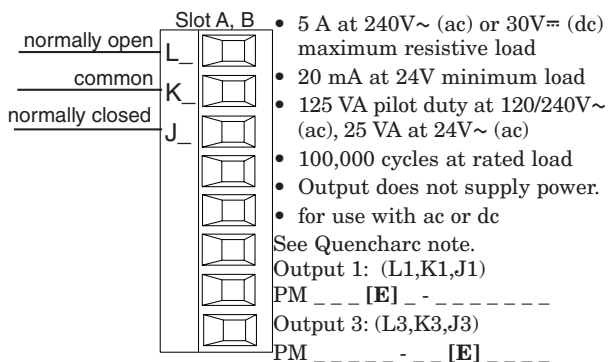
PM ___ [C] _ - - - - -

Output 3: (X3,-W3,+Y3)

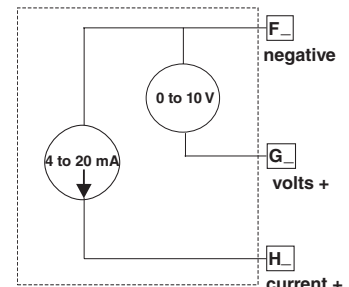
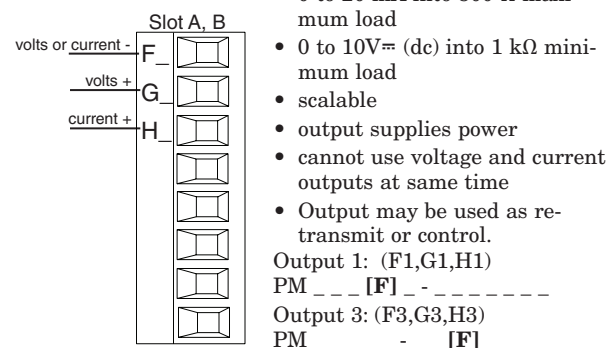
PM _ - - - - [C] _ - - - -



Output 1, 3 Mechanical Relay, Form C



Output 1, 3 Universal Process





Warning:

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:

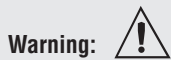
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

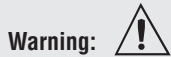
Note:

This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A



Warning:

Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

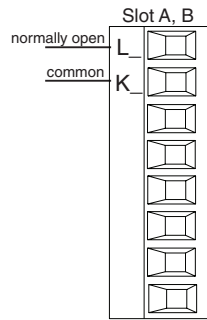


Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

Quencharc Note:

Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

Output 1, 3 Solid-State Relay, Form A



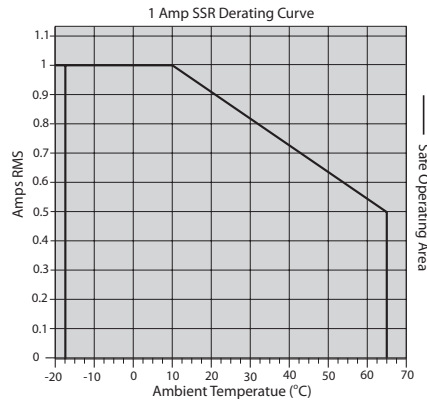
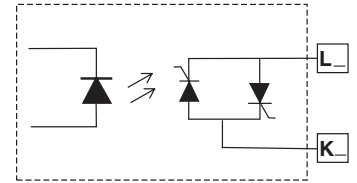
- 0.5 A at 20 to 264V~ (ac) maximum resistive load
- 20 VA 120/240V~ (ac) pilot duty
- opto-isolated, without contact suppression
- maximum off state leakage of 105 microamperes
- output does not supply power
- Do not use on dc loads.
- See Quencharc note.

Output 1: (L1, K1)

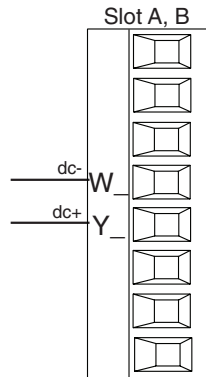
PM ____ [K] - ____

Output 3: (L3, K3)

PM ____ - ____ [K] ____



Output 2, 4 Switched DC



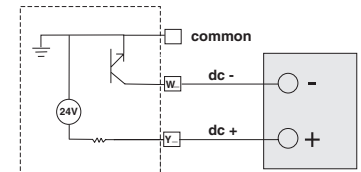
- 10 mA DC maximum supply current
- short circuit limited to <50 mA
- 22 to 32V~ (dc) open circuit voltage
- use dc- and dc+ to drive external solid-state relay
- DIN-A-MITE compatible
- single-pole: up to 2 in series, none in parallel

Output 1: (-W2, +Y2)

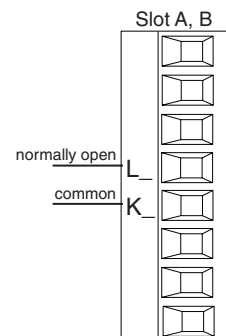
PM ____ [C] - ____

Output 3: (-W4, +Y4)

PM ____ - ____ [C] ____



Output 2, 4 NO-ARC Relay, Form A



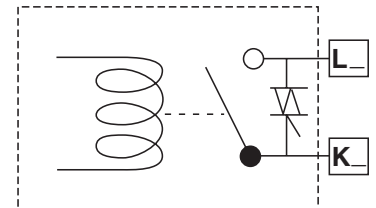
- 15 A at 85 to 264V~ (ac) resistive load only
- 2,000,000 cycle rating for no-arc circuit
- 100 mA minimum load
- 2 mA maximum off state leakage
- Do not use on dc loads.
- Output does not supply power.


Output 1: (L2, K2)

PM ____ [H] - ____

Output 3: (L4, K4)

PM [4, 8, 9] ____ - ____ [H] ____



Warning:  Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:
Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:
• 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque


Note:
Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.


Note:
To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:
The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

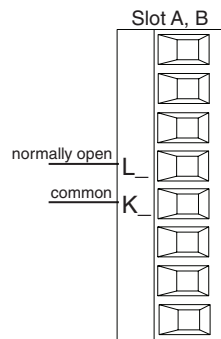
Note:
This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A

Warning:  Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

Warning:  Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

Quencharc Note:
Switching pilot duty inductive loads (relay coils, solenoids, etc.) with the mechanical relay, solid state relay or open collector output options requires use of an R.C. suppressor.

Output 2, 4 Mechanical Relay, Form A

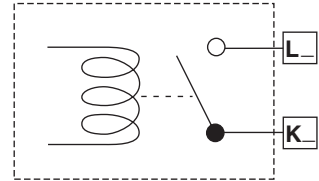


- 5 A at 240V~ (ac) or 30V= (dc) maximum resistive load
- 20 mA at 24V minimum load
- 125 VA pilot duty @ 120/240V~ (ac), 25 VA at 24V~ (ac)
- 100,000 cycles at rated load
- Output does not supply power.
- for use with ac or dc

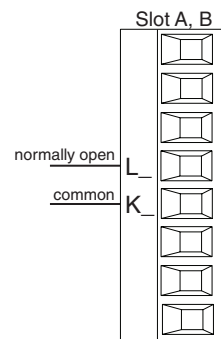
See Quencharc note.

Output 1: (L2, K2)
PM _____ [J] _____

Output 3: (L4, K4)
PM _____ - _____ [J] _____



Output 2, 4 Solid-State Relay, Form A

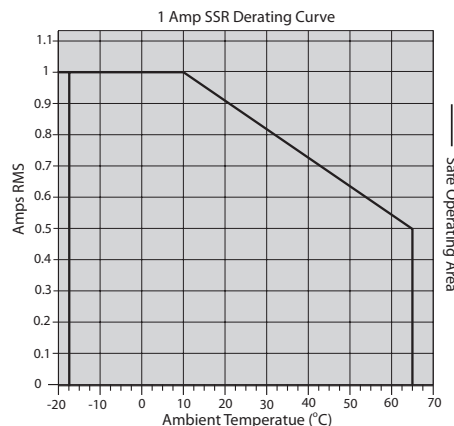
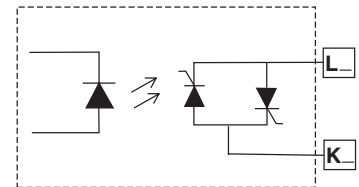


- 0.5 A at 20 to 264V~ (ac) maximum resistive load
- 20 VA 120/240V~ (ac) pilot duty
- opto-isolated, without contact suppression
- maximum off state leakage of 105 microamperes
- Output does not supply power.
- Do not use on dc loads.

See Quencharc note.

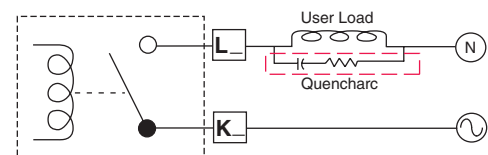
Output 1: (L2, K2)
PM _____ [K] _____

Output 3: (L4, K4)
PM _____ - _____ [K] _____



Quencharc Wiring Example

In this example the Quencharc circuit (Watlow part# 0804-0147-0000) is used to protect PM internal circuitry from the counter electromagnetic force from the inductive user load when de-energized. It is recommended that this or an equivalent Quencharc be used when connecting inductive loads to PM outputs.



**Warning:**

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

Note:

This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A

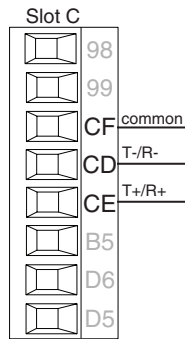
**Warning:**

Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

**Warning:**

Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

Standard Bus EIA-485 Communications



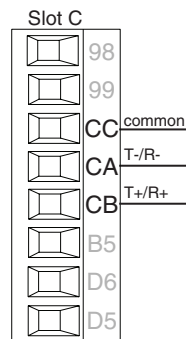
- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire common to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- A 120 Ω termination resistor may be required across T+/R+ and T-/R-, placed on the last

controller on the network.

- Do not connect more than 16 EZ-ZONE PM controllers on a network.
- maximum network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
- 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus PM [4,6,8,9] - - - - - [*] - - - - -

* All models include Standard Bus communications (instance 1)

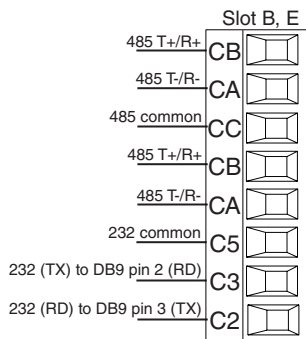
Modbus RTU or Standard Bus EIA-485 Communications



- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire common to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- A termination resistor may be required. Place a 120 Ω resistor across T+/R+ and T-/R- of last controller on network.

- Only one protocol per port is available at a time: either Modbus RTU or Standard Bus.
- Do not connect more than 16 EZ-ZONE controllers on a Standard Bus network.
- Maximum number of EZ-ZONE controllers on a Modbus network is 247.
- maximum network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
- 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus.
- Communications instance 1 PM [4,6,8,9] - - - - - [1] - - - - -

EIA-232/485 Modbus RTU Communications



- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire common to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- A termination resistor may be required. Place a 120 Ω resistor across T+/R+ and T-/R- of last controller on network.
- Do not wire to both the EIA-485 and the EIA-232 pins at the same time.
- Two EIA-485 terminals of T/R are provided to assist in daisy-chain wiring.
- Do not connect more than

one EZ-ZONE PM controller on an EIA-232 network.


- Do not connect more than 16 EZ-ZONE controllers on a Standard Bus EIA-485 network.
- Maximum number of EZ-ZONE controllers on a Modbus network is 247.
- maximum EIA-232 network length: 15 meters (50 feet)
- maximum EIA-485 network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
- 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus.
- Communications instance 2 Slot B

PM [6] - - - - - [2] - - - - -

Slot E

PM [4,8,9] - - - - - [2] - - - - -

Modbus-IDA Terminal	EIA/TIA-485 Name	Watlow Terminal Label	Function
DO	A	CA or CD	T-/R-
D1	B	CB or CE	T+/R+
common	common	CC or CF	common

Warning:  Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:
Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:
• 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
• 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque


Note:
Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.


Note:
To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:
Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

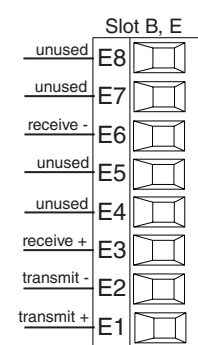
Note:
The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

Note:
This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A

Warning:  Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.

Warning:  Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP Communications



RJ-45 pin	T568B wire color	Signal	Slot B, E
8	brown	unused	E8
7	brown & white	unused	E7
6	green	receive -	E6
5	white & blue	unused	E5
4	blue	unused	E4
3	white & green	receive +	E3
2	orange	transmit -	E2
1	white & orange	transmit +	E1

EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP communications to connect with a 10/100 switch.

- Do not route network wires with power wires.
- Connect one Ethernet cable per controller to a 10/100 Mbps ethernet switch. Both Modbus TCP and EtherNet/IP™ are available on the network.
- Communications instance 2

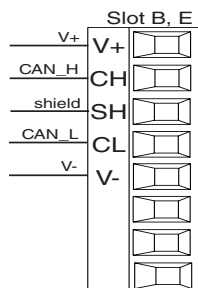
Slot B
PM [6] _____ - [3] _____

Slot E
PM [4,8,9] _____ - [3] _____

Note:

When changing the fixed IP address cycle module power for new address to take effect.

DeviceNet™ Communications



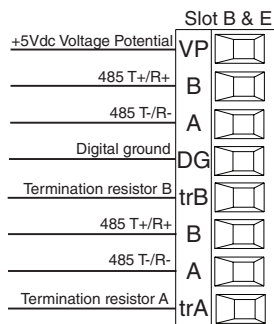
Terminal	Signal	Function
V+	V+	DeviceNet™ power
CH	CAN_H	positive side of DeviceNet™ bus
SH	shield	shield interconnect
CL	CAN_L	negative side of DeviceNet™ bus
V-	V-	DeviceNet™ power return

- Communications instance 2

Slot B (PM [6] _____ - [5] _____)

Slot E (PM [4,8,9] _____ - [5] _____)

Profibus DP Communications



- Wire T-/R- to the A terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire T+/R+ to the B terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Wire Digital Ground to the common terminal of the EIA-485 port.
- Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.
- A termination resistor should be used if this control is the last one on the network.
- If using a 150 Ω cable Watlow provides internal termination. Place a jumper across pins trB and B and trA and A.

- If external termination is to be used with a 150 Ω cable place a 390 Ω resistor across pins VP and B, a 220 Ω resistor across pins B and A, and lastly, place a 390 Ω resistor across pins DG and A.
 - Do not connect more than 32 EZ-ZONE PM controllers on any given segment.
 - Maximum EIA-485 network length: 1,200 meters (4,000 feet)
 - 1/8th unit load on EIA-485 bus.
 - Communications instance 2
- Slot B: PM [6] _____ - [6] _____
- Slot E: PM [4, 8, 9] _____ - [6] _____

Profibus Terminal	EIA/TIA-485 Name	Watlow Terminal Label	Function
VP (Voltage Potential)	----	VP	+5Vdc
B-Line	B	B	T+/R+
A-Line	A	A	T-/R-
DP-GND	common	DG	common



Warning:

Use National Electric (NEC) or other country-specific standard wiring and safety practices when wiring and connecting this controller to a power source and to electrical sensors or peripheral devices. Failure to do so may result in damage to equipment and property, and/or injury or loss of life.

Note:

Maximum wire size termination and torque rating:

- 0.0507 to 3.30 mm² (30 to 12 AWG) single-wire termination or two 1.31 mm² (16 AWG)
- 0.8 Nm (7.0 lb.-in.) torque

Note:

Adjacent terminals may be labeled differently, depending on the model number.

Note:

To prevent damage to the controller, do not connect wires to unused terminals.

Note:

Maintain electrical isolation between analog input 1, digital input-outputs, switched dc/open collector outputs and process outputs to prevent ground loops.

Note:

The control output common terminal and the digital common terminal are referenced to different voltages and must remain isolated.

Note:

This Equipment is suitable for use in CLASS I, DIVISION 2, Groups A, B, C and D or Non-Hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A



Warning:

Explosion Hazard – Substitution of component may impair suitability for CLASS I, DIVISION 2.



Warning:

Explosion Hazard - Do not disconnect while the circuit is live or unless the area is known to be free of ignitable concentrations of flammable substances.

Wiring a Serial EIA-485 Network

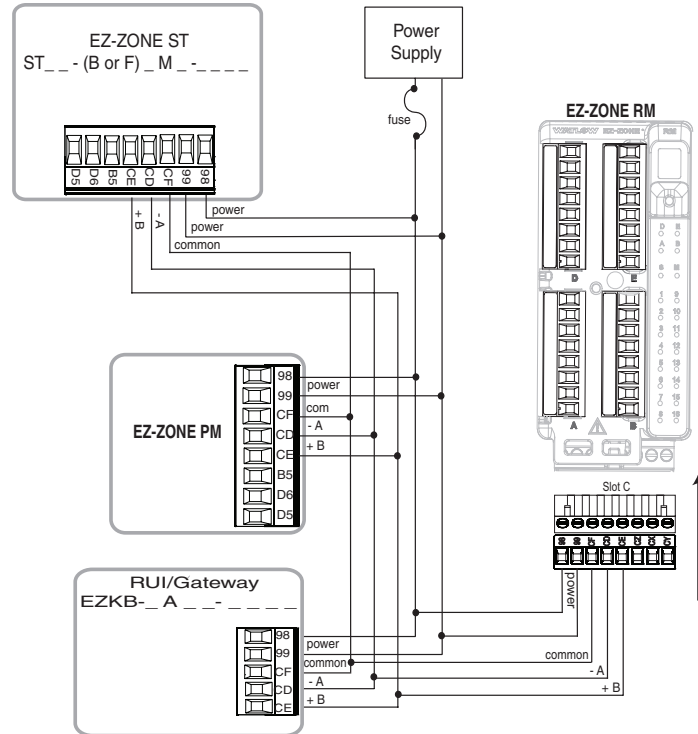
Do not route network wires with power wires. Connect network wires in daisy-chain fashion when connecting multiple devices in a network.

A termination resistor may be required. Place a 120 Ω resistor across

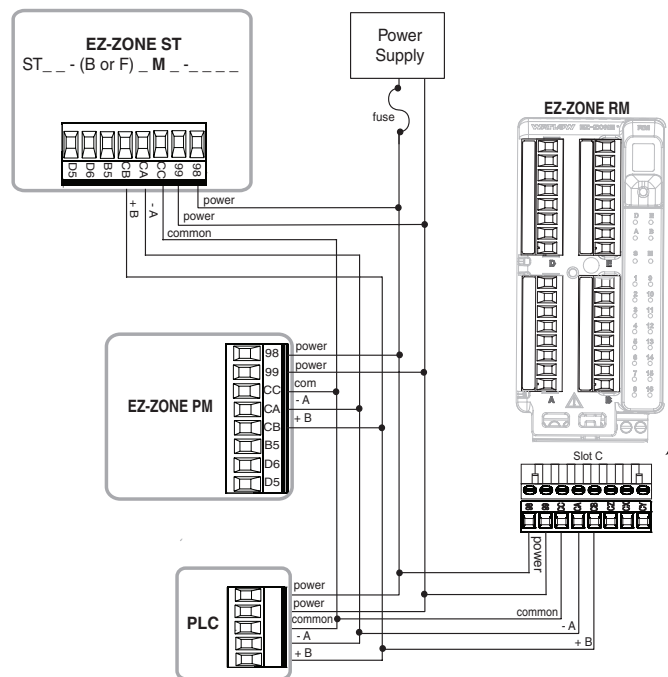
T+/R+ and T-/R- of the last controller on a network.

Only one protocol per port is available at a time: either Modbus RTU or Standard Bus.

A network using Watlow's Standard Bus and an RUI/Gateway.



A network with all devices configured using Modbus RTU.



3

Chapter 3: Keys and Displays

Upper Display:

In the Home Page, displays the process value, otherwise displays the value of the parameter in the lower display.

Zone Display:

Indicates the controller zone.

1 to 9 = zones 1 to 9

A = zone 10 E = zone 14

b = zone 11 F = zone 15

C = zone 12 h = zone 16

d = zone 13

Lower Display:

Indicates the set point or output power value during operation, or the parameter whose value appears in the upper display.

EZ Key/s:

This key can be programmed to do various tasks, such as starting a profile.

Channel Display:

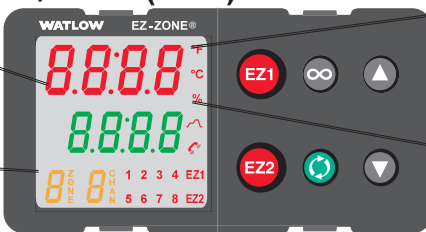
Indicates the channel for any given EZ-ZONE module.

- Available with the PM4, 8 and 9 only.

Advance Key

Advances through parameter prompts.

1/8 DIN (PM8) Horizontal



Temperature Units:

Indicates whether the temperature is displayed in Fahrenheit or Celsius.

Percent Units:

Lights when the controller is displaying values as a percentage or when the open-loop set point is displayed.

Output Activity:

Number LEDs indicate activity of outputs. A flashing light indicates output activity.

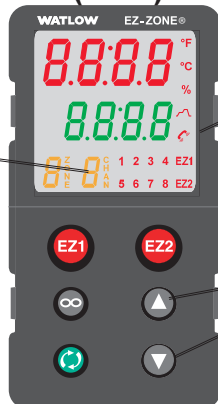
Profile Activity:

Lights when a profile is running. Flashes when a profile is paused.

1/16 (PM6) DIN



1/8 DIN (PM9) Vertical



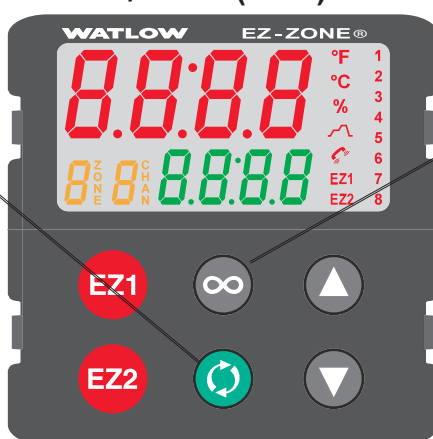
Communications Activity

Flashes when another device is communicating with this controller.

Up and Down Keys

In the Home Page, adjusts the set point in the lower display. In other pages, changes the upper display to a higher or lower value, or changes a parameter selection.

1/4 DIN (PM4)



Infinity Key

Press to back up one level, or press and hold for two seconds to return to the Home Page. From the Home Page clears alarms and errors if clearable.

Responding to a Displayed Message

Attention Codes

An active message (see Home Page for listing) will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and Attention **ALtEn** in the lower display.

Your response will depend on the message and the controller settings. Some messages, such as Ramping and Tuning, indicate that a process is underway. If the message was generated by a latched alarm or limit condition, the message can be cleared when the

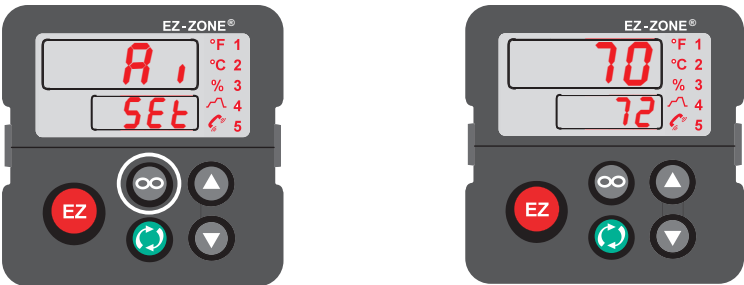
condition no longer exists by simply pushing the Infinity **∞** key or alternatively by following the steps below. If an alarm has silencing enabled, it can also be silenced.

Push the Advance Key **⦿** to display Ignore **,9nr** in the upper display and the message source (such as Limit High **L,h1**) in the lower display. Use the Up **▲** and Down **▼** keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear **CLr** or Silence **S,L**. Then push the Advance **⦿** or Infinity **∞** key to execute the action. See the Home Page for further information on the Attention Codes.

Display	Parameter Name Description	Setting	Range	Default	Appears If
ALtEn	Attention An active message will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and ALtEn in the lower display. Your response will depend on the message and the controller settings. Some messages, such as Ramping and Tuning, indicate that a process is underway. If the message was generated by a latched alarm or limit condition, the message can be cleared when the condition no longer exists. If an alarm has silencing enabled, it can be silenced. Push the Advance Key ⦿ to display ,9nr in the upper display and the message source (such as L,h1) in the lower display. Use the Up ▲ and Down ▼ keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear CLr or Silence S,L . Then push the Advance ⦿ or Infinity ∞ key to execute the action. Alternatively, rather than scrolling through all messages simply push the Infinity ∞ button to generate a clear.		ALL1 ALL2 ALL3 ALL4 Alarm Low 1 to 4 ALh1 ALh2 ALh3 ALh4 Alarm High 1 to 4 ALE1 ALE2 ALE3 ALE4 Alarm Error 1 to 4 Er,1 Er,2 Error Input 1 or 2 L,L1 Limit Low 1 L,h1 Limit High 1 L,E1 Limit Error 1 tUn1 tUn2 Tuning 1 or 2 rP1 rP2 Ramping 1 or 2 LPo1 LPo2 Loop Open Error 1 or 2 LP,r1 LP,r2 Loop Reversed Error 1 or 2 CEr1 Current Error hEr1 Heater Error		an alarm or error message is active.

Parameters that appear only in the Home Page

Navigating the EZ-ZONE PM Integrated Controller



Home Page from anywhere: Press the Infinity Key **∞** for two seconds to return to the Home Page.



Operations Page from Home Page: Press both the Up ▲ and Down ▼ keys for three seconds.



Setup Page from Home Page: Press both the Up ▲ and Down ▼ keys for six seconds.



Profiling Page from Home Page: Press the Advance Key ⌂ for three seconds



Factory Page from Home Page: Press both the Advance ⌂ and Infinity ∞ keys for six seconds.

4

Chapter 4: Home Page

Default Home Page Parameters

Watlow's patented user-defined menu system improves operational efficiency. The user-defined Home Page provides you with a shortcut to monitor or change the parameter values that you use most often. The default Home Page is shown on the following page. When a parameter normally located in the Setup Page or Operations Page is placed in the Home Page, it is accessible through both. If you change a parameter in the Home Page, it is automatically changed in its original page. If you change a parameter in its original page it is automatically changed in the Home Page.

The Attention **ATTN** parameter appears only if there is an active message. An example of an active message could be a Current Error **CEI**, or it could be for information only like Autotune **ETUN** taking place.

Use the Advance Key **⬆** to step through the other parameters. When not in pairs the parameter prompt will appear in the lower display, and the parameter value will appear in the upper display. You can use the Up **⬆** and Down **⬇** keys to change the value of writable parameters, just as you would in any other menu.

If Control Mode is set to Auto, the Process Value is in the upper display and the Closed Loop Set Point (read-write) is in the lower display.

If a profile is running, the process value is in the upper display and the Target Set Point (read only) is in the lower display. If Control Mode is set to Manual, the Process Value is in the upper display and the output power level (read-write) is in the lower display.

If Control Mode is set to Off, the Process Value is in the upper display and **OFF** (read only) is in the lower display.

If a sensor failure has occurred, **----** is in the upper display and the output power level (read-write) is in the lower display.

Changing the Set Point

You can change the set point by using the Up **⬆** or Down **⬇** keys when a profile is not running.

Modifying the Home Page

To modify the Home Page proceed to the Factory Menu by pushing and holding the Advance **⬆** key and the Infinity **∞** key for approximately six seconds. Upon entering the Factory Page the first menu will be the Custom Menu **CUSE**. Once there push the Advance **⬆** key where the lower display will show **CUSE** and the upper display will show **I**. Again, push the Advance **⬆** button where the prompt for the

Process Value **RCPU** will be displayed on top and Parameter **PRR** in the bottom. Using the Up **⬆** or Down **⬇** arrow keys will allow for a customized selection of choice. There are twenty positions available that can be customized.

Modifying the Display Pairs

The Home Page, being a customized list of as many as 20 parameters can be configured in pairs of up to 10 via the Display Pairs **dPRS** prompt found in the Diagnostic Menu **dRG** (Factory Page). The listing in the table that follows is what one may typically find in the Home Page as defaults based on controller part numbers. It is important to note that some of the prompts shown may not appear simply because the feature is not being used or is turned off. As an example, the prompt shown in position 7 (loop 1) and position 12 (loop 2) **CLPR** will not appear unless the Cool algorithm **CLRG** is turned on in the Setup Page under the Loop menu.

If the ninth digit of the part number is C, J, L or M (PM _____ [C, J, L, M] _____) the Display Pairs **dPRS** prompt will default to 2; otherwise, it will be equal to one.

As stated above, the user can define pairs of prompts to appear on the display every time the Advance **⬆** key is pushed. The first pair will always be as defined in the Custom Menu and as stated will default (factory settings) to the Active Process Value loop 1 **RCPU**, and the Active Set Point loop 1 **RCSP**. If two channels are present the first 2 pairs will be the same in that the first pair will represent channel 1 Active Process Value and Active Set Point and the second being the same for channel 2. If another pair is created where the Display Pairs **dPRS** prompt is equal to 3 using the default prompts, when the Advance key **⬆** is pushed two times from the Home Page the upper display will reflect the current control mode and the bottom display would show the output power. When configuring the Custom Menu to your liking it should be noted that if 2 changeable (writable) prompts are displayed in a Pair, i.e., Control Mode on top and Idle Set Point on the bottom, only the lower display (Idle Set Point) can be changed.

The display can be configured to scroll by going to the Factory Page under the Diagnostic Menu and changing the Display Time **dLT** prompt to something greater than 0. If set to 2, the display will scroll every 2 seconds from channel 1 to 2 (if present) and then through all of the custom pairs that are configured.

	Possible Home Page Defaults (Dependent on Part Number)	Home Page Display	Parameter Page and Menu
All Models			
1	Active Process Value (1)	Numerical value	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
2	Active Set Point (1)	Numerical value	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
IF 9th digit of PN is equal to: PM _ _ _ _ - _ _ [L, M] _ _ _ _			
3	Process Value (2)	Numerical value	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
4	Limit Status	SAFE or FRIL	Home Page
IF 9th digit of PN is equal to: PM _ _ _ _ - _ _ [A, C, J, R, P, T] _ _ _ _			
3	Active Process Value (2)	PuR2	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
4	Closed Loop Set Point (2)	CLSP2	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
5	User Control Mode (1)	CP71	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
6	Heat Power (1)	hPr1	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
7	Cool Power (1)	CP1	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
8	Autotune (1)	Aut1	Operations Page, Loop Menu
9	Idle (1)	.dS1	Operations Page, Loop Menu
10	User Control Mode (2)	CP72	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
11	Heat Power (2)	hPr2	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
12	Cool Power (2)	CP2	Operations Page, Monitor Menu
13	Autotune (2)	Aut2	Operations Page, Loop Menu
14	Idle (2)	.dS2	Operations Page, Loop Menu
15	Limit Set Point Low	LLS1	Operations Page, Limit Menu
16	Limit Set Point High	LhS1	Operations Page, Limit Menu
17	Start Profile	PSt1	
18	Action Request	PAC1	
19	None		
20	None		

Note:

Numbers within parenthesis indicates the instance.

Conventions Used in the Menu Pages

To better understand the menu pages that follow review the naming conventions used. When encountered throughout this document, the word "default" implies as shipped from the factory. Each page (Operations, Setup, Profile and Factory) and their associated menus have identical headers defined below:

Header Name	Definition
Display	Visually displayed information from the control.
Parameter Name	Describes the function of the given parameter.
Range	Defines options available for this prompt, i.e., min/max values (numerical), yes/no, etc... (further explanation below).
Default	Values as delivered from the factory.
Parameter Appears in Menu When	Conditions required for parameter to appear in menu.
Modbus Relative Address	Identifies unique parameters using either the Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP protocols (further explanation below).
CIP (Common Industrial Protocol)	Identifies unique parameters using either the DeviceNet or EtherNet/IP protocol (further explanation below).
Data Type R/W	uint = Unsigned 16 bit integer dint = Signed 32-bit, long string = ASCII (8 bits per character) float = IEEE 754 32-bit RWES= Readable Writable EEPROM (saved) User Set (saved)

Display

Visual information from the control is displayed to the observer using a fairly standard 7 segment display. Due to the use of this technology, several characters displayed need some interpretation, see the list below:

<u>1</u> = 1	<u>0</u> = 0	<u>i</u> = i	<u>r</u> = r
<u>2</u> = 2	<u>A</u> = A	<u>J</u> = J	<u>S</u> = S
<u>3</u> = 3	<u>b</u> = b	<u>H</u> = K	<u>t</u> = t
<u>4</u> = 4	<u>c</u> , <u>℄</u> = c	<u>L</u> = L	<u>u</u> = u
<u>5</u> = 5	<u>d</u> = d	<u>℄</u> = M	<u>v</u> = v
<u>6</u> = 6	<u>E</u> = E	<u>n</u> = n	<u>W</u> = W
<u>7</u> = 7	<u>F</u> = F	<u>o</u> = o	<u>y</u> = y
<u>8</u> = 8	<u>g</u> = g	<u>P</u> = P	<u>Z</u> = Z
<u>9</u> = 9	<u>h</u> = h	<u>q</u> = q	

Range

Within this column notice that on occasion there will be numbers found within parenthesis. This number represents the enumerated value for that particular selection. Range selections can be made simply by writing the enumerated value of choice using any of the available communications protocols. As an example, turn to the Setup Page and look at the Analog Input A menu and then the Sensor Type SEn prompt. To turn the sensor off using Modbus simply write the value of 62 (off) to register 400369 and send that value to the control.

Communication Protocols

When using a communications protocol in conjunction with the EZ-ZONE PM there are two possible ports (instances) used. Port 1 or instance 1 is always dedicated to Standard Bus communications. This same instance can also be used for Modbus RTU if ordered. Depending on the controller part number port 2 (instance 2) can be used with Modbus, CIP and Profibus. For further information read through the remainder of this section.

Modbus RTU & TCP Protocols

All Modbus registers are 16-bits and as displayed in this manual are relative addresses (actual). Some legacy software packages limit available Modbus registers to 40001 to 49999 (5 digits). Many applications today require access to all available Modbus registers which range from 400001 to 465535 (6 digits). Watlow controls support 6 digit Modbus registers. For parameters listed as float notice that only one (low order) of the two registers is listed, this is true throughout this document. By default the low order word contains the two low bytes of the 32-bit parameter. As an example, look in the Operations Page for the Process Value. Find the column identified in the header as Modbus and notice that it lists register 360. Because this parameter is a float it is actually represented by registers 360 (low order bytes) and 361 (high order bytes). Because the Modbus specifi-

cation does not dictate which register should be high or low order Watlow provides the user the ability to swap this order (Setup Page, **[COP]** Menu) from the default low/high **[LOH]** to high/low **[HLO]**.

Note:

With the release of firmware revision 7.00 and above new functions were introduced into this product line. With the introduction of these new functions there was a reorganization of Modbus registers. Notice in the column identified as Modbus the reference to Map 1 and Map 2 registers for each of the various parameters. If the new functions, namely; Math, Linearization, Process Value, Real Time Clock and the Special Output Function are to be used than use Map 2 Modbus registers. If the new functions of this product line are not to be used, Map 1 (legacy PM controls) Modbus registers will be sufficient. The Modbus register mapping **[PAP]** can be changed in the Setup Page under the **[COP]** Menu. This setting will apply across the control.

It should also be noted that some of the cells in the Modbus column contain wording pertaining to an offset. Several parameters in the control contain more than one instance; such as, profiles (4), alarms (4), analog inputs (2), etc... The Modbus register shown always represents instance one. Take for an example the Alarm Silence parameter found in the Setup Page under the Alarm menu. Instance one of Map 1 is shown as address 1490 and +50 is identified as the offset to the next instance. If there was a desire to read or write to instance 3 simply add 100 to 1490 to find its address, in this case, the instance 3 address for Alarm Silence is 1590.

The Modbus communications instance can be either 1 or 2 depending on the part number.

Instance 1:

PM _____ - **[1]** _____

Instance 2:

PM _____ - **[2]** _____

To learn more about the Modbus protocol point your browser to <http://www.modbus.org>.

**Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)
DeviceNet & Ethernet/IP**

Both DeviceNet and Ethernet/IP use open object based programming tools and use the same addressing scheme. In the following menu pages notice the column header identified as CIP. There you will find the Class, Instance and Attribute in hexadecimal, (decimal in parenthesis) which makes up the addressing for both protocols.

The CIP communications instance will always be instance 2.

Data Types Used with CIP

uint	= Unsigned 16 bit integer
int	= Signed 16-bit
dint	= Signed 32-bits, long
real	= Float, IEEE 754 32-bit
string	= ASCII, 8 bits per character
sint	= Signed 8 bits , byte

To learn more about the DeviceNet and Ethernet/IP protocol point your browser to <http://www.odva.org>.

Profibus DP

To accomodate for Profibus DP addressing the following menus contain a column identified as Profibus Index. Data types used in conjunction with Profibus DP can be found in the table below.

The Profibus communications instance will always be instance 2.

Word	= Unsigned 16 bit
INT	= Signed 16-bit Integer
dint	= Signed 32-bit Integer
REAL	= Float, IEEE 754 32-bit
CHAR	= ASCII, 8 bits per character
BYTE	= 8 bits

To learn more about the Profibus DP protocol point your browser to <http://www.profibus.org>

5

Chapter 5: Operations Page

Navigating the Operations Page

To go to the Operations Page from the Home Page, press both the Up ▲ and Down ▼ keys for three seconds. **[R]** will appear in the upper display and **[oPEr]** will appear in the lower display.

- Press the Up ▲ or Down ▼ key to view available menus. On the following pages top level menus are identified with a yellow background color.
- Press the Advance Key ➡ to enter and view available prompts within a menu.

Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

- Press the Up ▲ or Down ▼ key to move through available menu prompts.
- Press the Infinity Key ∞ to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
- Press and hold the Infinity Key ∞ for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

Operations Page

[R]
[oPEr] Analog Input Menu
 [I] to **[2]**
 [R] Analog Input
 [R] Process Value
 [E] Error Status
 [CR] Calibration Offset

[Lnr]*
[oPEr] Linearization Menu
 [I] to **[2]**
 [Lnr] Linearization
 [SuR] Source Value A
 [oFSt] Offset
 [o.u] Output Value

[Pu]*
[oPEr] Process Value Menu
 [I] to **[2]**
 [Pu] Process Value
 [SuR] Source Value A
 [oFSt] Offset
 [o.u] Output Value

[d io]
[oPEr] Digital Input/Output Menu
 [5] to **[12]**
 [d io] Digital Input/Output
 [doS] Output State
 [E iS] Event State
 [d iS] Input State

[L iPq]
[oPEr] Limit Menu
 [I]
 [L iPq] Limit
 [LLS] Low Set Point
 [LhS] High Set Point

[Pqon]
[oPEr] Monitor Menu
 [I]
 [Pqon] Monitor
 [L iPq] Control Mode Active
 [hPr] Heat Power
 [CP] Cool Power
 [LSP] Closed Loop Working Set

Point
[PuR] Process Value Active

[Loop]
[oPEr] Loop Menu
 [I] to **[2]**
 [Loop] Loop
 [rEn] Remote Enable
 [CPq] Control Mode
 [RtSP] Autotune Set Point
 [RUE] Autotune Request
 [LSP] Closed Loop Set Point
 [IdS] Idle Set Point
 [hPb] Heat Proportional Band
 [hHy] Heat Hysteresis
 [CPb] Cool Proportional Band
 [Chy] Cool Hysteresis
 [t i] Time Integral
 [td] Time Derivative
 [db] Dead Band
 [oSP] Open Loop Set Point

[RLPq]
[oPEr] Alarm Menu
 [I] to **[4]**
 [RLPq] Alarm
 [RLo] Low Set Point
 [Rh i] High Set Point

[Urr]
[oPEr] Current Menu
 [I]
 [Urr] Current
 [Ch i] High Set Point
 [LLo] Low Set Point
 [Urr] Read
 [LEr] Error
 [hEr] Heater Error

[PqRt]*
[oPEr] Math Menu
 [I]
 [PqRt] Math
 [oFSt] Offset
 [o.u] Output Value

[SoF]*
[oPEr] Special Output Function

Menu **[I]**
[SoF] Special Output Function
 [o.u] Output Value






[PStR]
[oPEr] Profile Status Menu
 [I] to **[4]**
 [PStR] Profile Status
 [PStR] Profile Start
 [PRC] Action Request
 [StP] Active Step
 [StYP] Active Step Type
 [LSP i] Target Set Point Loop 1
 [LSP 2] Target Set Point Loop 2
 [RLSP] Produced Set Point 1
 [PSP 2] Produced Set Point 2
 [St i] Step Type Remaining
 [Ent i] Active Event Output 1
 [Ent 2] Active Event Output 2
 [JL] Jump Count Remaining

* Available with PM4,8 and 9 only with 9th digit of part number equal to "C" or "J" AND with 12th digit equal to "C".
PM[4,8,9] _ _ _ _ _ [C, J] _ _ [C] _ _

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
Analog Input Menu								
Ain [Ain]	Analog Input (1 to 2) Process Value View the process value.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C		Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 360 360 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 440 450	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 1	0	float R
iEr [i.Er]	Analog Input (1 to 2) Error Status View the cause of the most recent error. If the Alert message is Err1 or Err2 , this parameter will display the cause of the input error.	none None (61) Open Open (65) Fail Fail (32) Short Shorted (127) Err1 Measurement Error (140) ErrAL Bad Calibration Data (139) ErrAb Ambient Error (9) Errtd RTD Error (141) NotSrc Not Sourced (246)	None	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 362 362 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 442 452	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 2	1	uint R
iCA [i.CA]	Analog Input (1 to 2) Calibration Offset Offset the input reading to compensate for lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input reading to vary from the actual process value.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C	0.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 382 382 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 462 472	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0xC (12)	2	float RWES
Linearization Menu								
SuA [Su.A]	Linearization (1 to 2) Source Value A View the value of Source A. Source A of Linearization 1 is connected to Analog Input 1 Source A of Linearization 2 is connected to Analog Input 2	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C		Always if part number digit 3 is C, R, J, B, E or N. PM8 and 9 only	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 --- 3566 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 --- 3636	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 4	----	float R
oFSt [oFSt]	Linearization (1 to 2) Offset Set an offset to be applied to this function's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 --- 3570 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 --- 3640	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 6	----	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
 [o.v]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Value View the value of this function's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C		Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3572 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3642	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 7	----	float R
No Display	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Error View reported cause for Linearization output malfunction.	None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement error (140) Bad calibration data (139) Ambient error (9) RTD error (14) Fail (32) Math error (1423) Not sourced (246) Stale (1617) Can't process (1659)	None	----	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3614 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3684	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x1C (28)	----	uint R
 Process Value Menu								
 [Sv.A]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Source Value A View the value of Source A. Linearization 1 is connected to Source A of Process Value 1 Linearization 2 is connected to Source A of Process Value 2	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C		Always if part number digit 3 is C, R, J, B, E or N. PM8 and 9 only	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3310 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3380	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x10 (16)	----	float R
 [Sv.b]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Source Value B View the value of Source B. Linearization 2 is connected to Source B of Process Value 1 Linearization 1 is connected to Source B of Process Value 2	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C		Process Value Function (Setup Page) is not set to Off or Square Root.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3312 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3382	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x11 (17)	----	float R
 [oFSt]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Offset Set an offset to be applied to this function's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3324 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3394	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x17 (23)	----	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
<input type="text" value="o.v"/> [o.v]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Output Value View the value of this function block's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3322 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3392	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x16 (22)	----	float R
No Dis- play	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Output Error View reported cause for Process output malfunction.	None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement error (140) Bad calibration data (139) Ambient error (9) RTD error (14) Fail (32) Math error (1423) Not sourced (246) Stale (1617) Can't process (1659)	None		Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3332 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3402	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x1B (27)	----	uint R
<div> <input type="text" value="d.o"/> <input type="text" value="oPer"/> </div> Digital Input/Output Menu								
<input type="text" value="d.o.5"/> [do.S]	<i>Digital Output (5 to 6)</i> Output State View the state of this output.	<input type="text" value="oFF"/> Off (62) <input type="text" value="oN"/> On (63)		Direction (Setup Page, Digital In- put/Output Menu) is set to Output.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1012 1132 Offset to next instance equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 6 7	90	uint R
<input type="text" value="d.o.5"/> [do.S]	<i>Digital Output (7 to 12)</i> Output State View the state of this output.	<input type="text" value="oFF"/> Off (62) <input type="text" value="oN"/> On (63)		Direction (Setup Page, Digital In- put/Output Menu) is set to Output.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 1132 Offset to next instance equals +30	0x6A (106) 7 to 12 7	140	uint R
<input type="text" value="E.i.5"/> [Ei.S]	<i>Digital Input (5 to 6)</i> Event Status View this event input state.	<input type="text" value="oFF"/> Off (62) <input type="text" value="oN"/> On (63)		Direction (Setup Page, Digital In- put/Output Menu) is set to Input Volt- age or Input Dry Contact.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1328 1568 Offset to next instance equals +20	0x6E (110) 1 to 2 5	140	uint R
<input type="text" value="E.i.5"/> [Ei.S]	<i>Digital Input (7 to 12)</i> Event Status View this event input state.	<input type="text" value="oFF"/> Off (62) <input type="text" value="oN"/> On (63)		Direction (Setup Page, Digital In- put/Output Menu) is set to Input Volt- age or Input Dry Contact.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 1648 Offset to next instance equals +20	0x6E (110) 5 to 10 5	140	uint R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
No Dis- play	<i>EZ-Key/s (1 to 2)</i> Event Status View this event input state.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> ON On (63)	Off	----	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1368 1608 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 1628	0x6E (110) 3 to 4 5	140	uint R
<div> <div>Limit Menu</div> </div>								
<input type="checkbox"/> LLS [LL.S]	<i>Limit (1)</i> Low Set Point Set the low process value that will trig- ger the limit.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	Limit Sides (Setup Page) is not set to High.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 684 724	0x70 (112) 1 3	38	float RWES
<input type="checkbox"/> LhS [Lh.S]	<i>Limit (1)</i> High Set Point Set the high process value that will trig- ger the limit.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	Limit Sides (Setup Page) is not set to Low.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 686 726	0x70 (112) 1 4	39	float RWES
No Dis- play	<i>Limit (1)</i> Limit State Clear limit once limit condition is cleared.	Off (62) None (61) Limit High (51) Limit Low (52) Error (225)	----	Always if 9th digit of model part number is an L.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 690 730	0x70 (112) 1 6	----	uint R
No Dis- play	<i>Limit (1)</i> Limit Clear Request Clear limit once limit condition is cleared.	Clear (1131)	0	Always if 9th digit of model part number is an L.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 680 720	0x70 (112) 1 1	----	uint W
<div> <div>Monitor Menu</div> </div>								
<input type="checkbox"/> CPA [C.MA]	<i>Monitor (1 to 2)</i> Control Mode Ac- tive View the current con- trol mode.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> AUTO Auto (10) <input type="checkbox"/> MAN Manual (54)		Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1882 2362 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1952 2432	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 2	----	uint R
<input type="checkbox"/> hPr [h.Pr]	<i>Monitor (1 to 2)</i> Heat Power View the current heat output level.	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0	Heat algo- rithm is not set to Off. (Setup Page)	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1904 2384 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1974 2454	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0xD (13)	----	float R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set






Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[C.Pr] [C.Pr]	<i>Monitor (1 to 2)</i> Cool Power View the current cool output level.	-100.0 to 0.0%	0.0	Cool algo- rithm is not set to Off. (Setup Page)	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1906 2386 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1976 2456	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0xE (14)	----	float R
[C.SP] [C.SP]	<i>Monitor (1 to 2)</i> Closed Loop Work- ing Set Point View the set point cur- rently in effect.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C		Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2172 2652 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2252 2732	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 7	----	float R
[Pv.A] [Pv.A]	<i>Monitor (1 to 2)</i> Process Value Active View the current fil- tered process value using the control input.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C		Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 402 402 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 482 492	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x16 (22)	----	float R
Loop oPer Loop Menu								
[r.En] [r.En]	<i>Loop (1 to 2)</i> Remote Enable Enable this loop to switch control to the remote set point.	[no] No (59) [YES] Yes (106)	No	If 9th digit in part number is an "R" or "P"	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2200 2680 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2280 2760	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0x15 (21)	48	uint RWES
[r.ty] [r.ty]	<i>Loop (1 to 2)</i> Remote Set Point Type Enable this loop to switch control to the remote set point.	[Auto] Auto (10) [MAN] Manual (54)	No	Remote en- able set to yes	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2202 2682 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2282 2762	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0x16 (22)	----	uint RWES
[C.M] [C.M]	<i>Loop (1 to 2)</i> Control Mode Select the method that this loop will use to control.	[OFF] Off (62) [Auto] Auto (10) [MAN] Manual (54)	Auto	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1880 2360 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1950 2430	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 1	63	uint RWES
[A.tSP] [A.tSP]	<i>Loop (1 to 2)</i> Autotune Set Point Set the set point that the autotune will use, as a percentage of the current set point.	50.0 to 200.0%	90.0	Heat Al- gorithm or Cool Algo- rithm (Set- up Page) is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1918 2398 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1988 2468	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x14 (20)	----	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
AUT [AUt]	Loop (1 to 2) Autotune Request Start an autotune. While the autotune is active, the Home Page will display AUTn tun 1 or tun 2 . When the autotune is complete, the message will clear automati- cally.	no No (59) YES Yes (106)	No	Heat Al- gorithm or Cool Algo- rithm (Set- up Page) is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1920 2400 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1990 2470	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x15 (21)	64	uint RW
CSP [C.SP]	Loop (1 to 2) Closed Loop Set Point Set the set point that the controller will au- tomatically control to.	Low Set Point to High Set Point (Setup Page)	75.0°F or units 24.0°C	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2160 2640 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2240 2720	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 1	49	float RWES
idS [id.S]	Loop (1 to 2) Idle Set Point Set a closed loop set point that can be triggered by an event state.	Low Set Point to High Set Point (Setup Page)	75.0°F or units 24.0°C	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2176 2656 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2197 2736	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 9	50	float RWES
hPb [h.Pb]	Loop (1 to 2) Heat Proportional Band Set the PID propor- tional band for the heat outputs.	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C	25.0°F or units 14.0°C	Heat Algo- rithm (Set- up Page) is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1890 2370 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1960 2440	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 6	65	float RWES
hHy [h.hy]	Loop (1 to 2) Heat Hysteresis Set the control switching hysteresis for on-off control. This determines how far into the “on” region the process value needs to move before the output turns on.	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C	3.0°F or units 2.0°C	Heat Al- gorithm (Setup Page) is set to On-Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1900 2380 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1970 2450	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0xB (11)	66	float RWES
CPb [C.Pb]	Loop (1 to 2) Cool Proportional Band Set the PID propor- tional band for the cool outputs.	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C	25.0°F or units 14.0°C	Cool Algo- rithm (Set- up Page) is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1892 2370 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1962 2442	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 7	67	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
 [C.hy]	Loop (1 to 2) Cool Hysteresis Set the control switching hysteresis for on-off control. This determines how far into the “on” region the process value needs to move before the output turns on.	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C	3.0°F or units 2.0°C	Cool Al- gorithm (Setup Page) is set to On-Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1902 2382 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1972 2522	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0xC (12)	68	float RWES
 [ti]	Loop (1 to 2) Time Integral Set the PID integral for the outputs.	0 to 9,999 seconds per repeat	180.0 seconds per repeat	Heat Al- gorithm or Cool Algo- rithm (Set- up Page) is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1894 2374 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1964 2444	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 8	69	float RWES
 [td]	Loop (1 to 2) Time Derivative Set the PID deriva- tive time for the out- puts.	0 to 9,999 seconds	0.0 seconds	Heat Al- gorithm or Cool Algo- rithm (Set- up Page) is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1896 2376 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1966 2446	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 9	70	float RWES
 [db]	Loop (1 to 2) Dead Band Set the offset to the proportional band. With a negative value, both heating and cooling outputs are active when the process value is near the set point. A positive value keeps heating and cooling outputs from fighting each other.	-1,000.0 to 1,000.0°F or units -556 to 556°C	0.0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1898 2378 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1968 2448	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0xA (10)	71	float RWES
 [o.SP]	Loop (1 to 2) Open Loop Set Point Set a fixed level of output power when in manual (open-loop) mode.	-100 to 100% (heat and cool) 0 to 100% (heat only) -100 to 0% (cool only)	0.0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2162 2642 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2242 2722	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 2	51	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
ALP oPEr Alarm Menu								
ALo [A.Lo]	Alarm (1 to 4) Low Set Point If Alarm Type (Setup Page, Alarm Menu) is set to: process - set the process value that will trigger a low alarm. deviation - set the span of units from the closed loop set point that will trigger a low alarm. A negative set point represents a value below closed loop set point. A positive set point represents a value above closed loop set point.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	32.0°F or units 0.0°C	Alarm Sides (Setup Page) is not set to High.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 1482 1882 Offset to next instance (Map 1) equals +50 Offset to next instance (Map 2) equals +60	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 2	18	float RWES
ALh [A.hi]	Alarm (1 to 4) High Set Point If Alarm Type (Setup Page, Alarm Menu) is set to: process - set the process value that will trigger a high alarm. deviation - set the span of units from the closed loop set point that will trigger a high alarm.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	300.0°F or units 150.0°C	Alarm Sides (Setup Page) is not set to Low.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 1480 1880 Offset to next instance (Map 1) equals +50 Offset to next instance (Map 2) equals +60	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 1	19	float RWES
No Display	Alarm (1 to 4) Alarm State Current state of alarm	Startup (88) None (61) Blocked (12) Alarm low (8) Alarm high (7) Error (28)	None	No parameter	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 1496 1896 Offset to next instance [Map1 +50], [Map 2 +60]	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 9	- - -	uint R
No Display	Alarm (1 to 4) Alarm Clearable Current state of alarm	<input type="checkbox"/> No (59) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (106)		No parameter	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 1502 1902 Offset to next instance (Map1 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +60)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0xC (12)	- - -	uint R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
No Dis- play	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Alarm Clear Re- quest Write to this register to clear an alarm	Clear (1003)	0	No param- eter	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1504 1904 Offset to next instance (Map1 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +60)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0xD (13)	- - - -	uint W
No Dis- play	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Alarm Silence Re- quest Write to this register to silence an alarm	Silence (1010)	0	No param- eter	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1506 1906 Offset to next instance (Map1 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +60)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0xE (14)	- - - -	uint W
No Dis- play	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Alarm Silenced Write to this register to silence an alarm	Yes (106) No (59)		No param- eter	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1500 1900 Offset to next instance (Map1 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +60)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0x0B (11)	- - - -	uint R
No Dis- play	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Alarm Latched Write to this register to silence an alarm	Yes (106) No (59)		No param- eter	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1498 1898 Offset to next instance (Map1 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +60)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0x0A (10)	- - - -	uint R
<div> <div>Curr</div> <div>OPER</div> <div>Current Menu</div> </div>								
<div>C.Hi</div> <div>[C.hi]</div>	<i>Current (1)</i> High Set Point Set the current value that will trigger a high heater error state.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	50.0	If 9th digit in part number is a "T" and cur- rent sides is set to high or both.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1134 1374	0x73 (115) 1 8	- - - -	float RWES
<div>C.Lo</div> <div>[C.Lo]</div>	<i>Current (1)</i> Low Set Point Set the current value that will trigger a low heater error state.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	If 9th digit in part number is a "T" and cur- rent sides is set to low or both.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1136 1376	0x73 (115) 1 9	- - - -	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[CUr] [CU.r]	Current (1) Read View the most recent current value moni- tored by the current transformer.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000		If 9th digit in part number is a "T".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1120 1360	0x73 (115) 1 1	- - - -	float R
[CEr] [C.Er]	Current (1) Error View the cause of the most recent load fault.	[nonE] None (61) [ShrtE] Shorted (127) [oPEr] Open (65)	None	If 9th digit in part number is a "T".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1160 1400	0x73 (115) 1 2	- - - -	uint R
[hEr] [h.Er]	Current (1) Heater Error View the cause of the most recent load fault monitored by the current trans- former.	[nonE] None (61) [h,9h] High (37) [LoLd] Low (53)	None	If 9th digit in part number is a "T".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1124 1364	0x73 (115) 1 3	- - - -	uint R
No Dis- play	Current (1) Error Status View the cause of the most recent load fault	[nonE] None (61) [FRIL] Fail (32)	- - - -	If 9th digit in part number is a "T".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1160 1400	0x73 (115) 1 21	- - - -	uint R
[MATH]* [oPEr] Math Menu								
[SvA] [Sv.A]	Math (1) Source Value A View the value of Source A or Linear- ization 1.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0	Always if digit 12 of part num- ber is "C".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3030	0x7D (125) 1 0x10 (16)	- - - -	float RWES
[SvB] [Sv.b]	Math (1) Source Value B View the value of Source B or Linear- ization 2.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0	Math Func- tion (Setup Page) is set to Process Scale, Devi- ation Scale.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3032	0x7D (125) 1 0x11 (17)	- - - -	float RWES
[SuE] [Su.E]	Math (1) Source Value E Disables Process/ Deviation scale when on.	[oFF] Off (62) [on] On (63)	0	Math Func- tion (Setup Page) is set to Process Scale, Devi- ation Scale.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3038	0x7D (125) 1 0x14 (20)	- - - -	uint RWES
[oFSt] [oFSt]	Math (1) Offset Set an offset to be applied to this func- tion's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0	Math Func- tion (Setup Page) is set to Process Scale, Devi- ation Scale.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3044	0x7D (125) 1 0x17 (23)	- - - -	float RWES
[oV] [o.v]	Math (1) Output Value View the value of this function's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0	Math Func- tion (Setup Page) is set to Process Scale, Devi- ation Scale.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3042	0x7D (125) 1 0x16 (22)	- - - -	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
No Dis- play	<i>Math (1)</i> Math Output Error View reported cause for math malfunction.	None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement error (140) Bad calibration data (139) Ambient error (9) RTD error (14) Fail (32) Math error (1423) Not sourced (246) Stale (1617) Can't process (1659)	----	----	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3056	0x7D (125) 1 0x1D (29)	----	uint R
<div> <div>SoF*</div> <div>oPEr</div> <div>Special Output Function Menu</div> </div>								
<div>SoA</div> [Sv.A]	<i>Special Output Func- tion (1)</i> Source Value 1 View the value of Source A which is connected to Loop Power 1.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	----	Always if digit 12 of part num- ber is "C".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3852	0x87 (135) 1 7	----	float R
<div>SoB</div> [Su.b]	<i>Special Output Func- tion (1)</i> Source Value 2 View the value of Source B which is connected to Loop Power 2.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	----	Special Out- put Func- tion is set to Compressor.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3854	0x87 (135) 1 8	----	float R
<div>o.v1</div> [o.v1]	<i>Special Output Func- tion (1)</i> Output Value 1 View the value of this function's Output 1.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	----	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3858	0x87 (135) 1 0xA (10)	----	float R
<div>o.v2</div> [o.v2]	<i>Special Output Func- tion (1)</i> Output Value 2 View the value of this function's Output 2.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	----	Special Out- put Func- tion (Setup Page) is set to Se- quencer or Motorized Valve.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3862	0x87 (135) 1 0xC (12)	----	float R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
No Dis- play	<i>Special Output Func- tion (1)</i> Output Error View reported cause for output malfunc- tion.	None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement error (140) Bad calibration data (139) Ambient error (9) RTD error (14) Fail (32) Math error (1423) Not sourced (246) Stale (1617) Can't process (1659)	----	----	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3860	0x87 (135) 1 0xC (12)	----	uint R
Profile Status Menu Profile Menu appears if: (PM _ [R, B*, N, E*] _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _)			* Available with PM8/9 only * Some parameters in the Profile Status Menu can be changed for the currently running profile, but should only be changed by knowledgeable personnel and with caution. Changing parameters via the Profile Status Menu will not change the stored profile but will have an immediate impact on the profile that is running. Changes made to profile parameters in the Profiling Pages will be saved and will also have an immediate impact on the running profile.					
Profile Status [P.Str]	Profile Start Select step to act upon.	1 to 40	1	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2520 4340	0x7A (122) 1 1	204	uint RW
Profile Status [PACr]	Action Request	None None (61) Step Start Step Start (89) Terminate Terminate (148) Resume Resume (147) Pause Pause (146) Profile Profile (77)	None	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2540 4360	0x7A (122) 1 0xB (11)	205	uint RW
Profile Status [StP]	Active Step View the currently running step.	1 to 40	0 (none)	a profile is active.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2526 4346	0x7A (122) 1 4	----	uint R
Profile Status [S.tyl]	Active Step Type View the currently running step type.	Unused Step Unused Step (50) End End (27) Jump Loop Jump Loop (116) Wait For Time Wait For Time (1543) Wait For Both Wait For Both (210) Wait For Process Wait For Process (209) Wait For Event Wait For Event (144) Soak Soak (87) Time Time (143) Rate Rate (81)		a profile is active.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2544 4364	0x7A (122) 1 0xD (13)	----	uint R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[ESP1] [tg.SP]	<i>Profile Status</i> *Target Set Point Loop 1 View or change the target set point of the current step.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	a profile is active.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 2542 4362	0x7A (122) 1 0xC (12)	----	float RW
[ESP2] [tg.SP]	<i>Profile Status</i> *Target Set Point Loop 2 View or change the target set point of the current step.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	a profile is active.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 4434	0x7A (122) 1 0x30 (48)	----	float RW
[RCS1] [AC.SP]	<i>Profile Status</i> Produced Set Point 1 Display the current set point, even if the profile is ramping.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- ----	----	----	float R
[RCS2] [AC.SP]	<i>Profile Status</i> Produced Set Point 2 Display the current set point, even if the profile is ramping.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- ----	----	----	float R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[SE] [S.ti]	Profile Status *Step Time Remain- ing View or change the time remaining for the current step. Step is displayed in seconds. If the time exceeds 9,999 seconds, the display will show 9,999 and remain there while the control contin- ues to decrement internally. Once the remaining time is equal to or less than 9,999 the display will represent the actual seconds re- maining. As an example, if a three-hour soak time is currently being monitored, the first value displayed will be 9,999, and the display will remain at 9,999 until the remaining time is approximately equal to 2 hours and 46 minutes. At this point the display will track the actual seconds remaining.	0 to 9,999.000 seconds	0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2536 4356	0x7A (122) 1 9	----	float RW
[Ent1] [Ent1]	Profile Status Active Event Out- put 1 View or change the event output states.	[OFF] Off (62) [ON] On (63)	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2546 4366	0x7A (122) 1 0xE (14)	----	uint RW
[Ent2] [Ent2]	Profile Status Active Event Out- put 2 View or change the event output states.	[OFF] Off (62) [ON] On (63)	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2548 4368	0x7A (122) 1 0xF (15)	----	uint RW
[JC] [JC]	Profile Status Jump Count Re- maining View the jump counts remaining for the current loop. In a profile with nested loops, this may not indicate the actual jump counts remain- ing.	0 to 9,999	0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2538 4358	0x7A (122) 1 0xA (10)	----	uint R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Operations Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
No Dis- play	<i>Profile Status</i> Profile State Read currentProfile state.	off (62) Running (149) Pause (146)	----	----	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 2522 4342	0x7A (122) 1 2	----	uint R
No Dis- play	<i>Profile Status</i> Current File Indicates current file being executed.		0	----	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 2524 4344	0x7A (122) 1 3	----	uint R
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

6

Chapter 6: Setup Page

Navigating the Setup Page

To go to the Setup Page from the Home Page, press both the Up ▲ and Down ▼ keys for six seconds.

[R] will appear in the upper display and [SEt] will appear in the lower display.

- Press the Up ▲ or Down ▼ key to view available menus. On the following pages top level menus are identified with a yellow background color.
- Press the Advance Key [→] to enter and view available prompts within a menu.

Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

- Press the Up ▲ or Down ▼ key to move through available menu prompts.
- Press the Infinity Key [∞] to move backwards through the levels: parameter to submenu; submenu to menu; menu to Home Page.
- Press and hold the Infinity Key [∞] for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

[R] Analog Input Menu
[I] to [2]
[R] Analog Input
[SEn] Sensor Type
[Lin] Linearization
[rEL] RTD Leads
[Units] Units
[SLo] Scale Low
[Shi] Scale High
[rLo] Range Low
[rHi] Range High
[PEE] Process Error Enable
[PEL] Process Error Low
[tEL] Thermistor Curve
[rR] Resistance Range
[FIL] Filter
[ELr] Error Latching
[dEL] Display Precision

[Lnc]* Linearization Menu
[I] to [2]
[Lnc] Linearization
[Fn] Function
[Units] Units
[P1] Input Point 1
[oP1] Output Point 1
[P2] Input Point 2
[oP2] Output Point 2
[P3] Input Point 3
[oP3] Output Point 3
[P4] Input Point 4
[oP4] Output Point 4
[P5] Input Point 5
[oP5] Output Point 5
[P6] Input Point 6
[oP6] Output Point 6
[P7] Input Point 7
[oP7] Output Point 7
[P8] Input Point 8

[oP8] Output Point 8
[P9] Input Point 9
[oP9] Output Point 9
[P10] Input Point 10
[oP10] Output Point 10
[Pu]* Process Value
[SEt] Process Value
[I] to [2]
[Pu] Process Value
[Fn] Function
[Punt] Pressure Units
[Runk] Altitude Units
[bPr] Barometric Pressure
[FIL] Filter
[dio] Digital Input/Output Menu
[S] to [12]
[dio] Digital Input/Output
[dir] Direction
[Fn] Function
[Fi] Function Instance
[oLE] Control
[oEb] Time Base
[oLo] Low Power Scale
[oHi] High Power Scale

[L1P] Limit Menu
[I] Limit
[L1P] Limit
[LSd] Sides
[LHy] Hysteresis
[SPLH] Set Point Limit High
[SPLL] Set Point Limit Low
[LIE] Limit Integrate

[LoaP] Control Loop Menu
[I] to [2]
[LoaP] Control Loop
[hAg] Heat Algorithm
[cAg] Cool Algorithm

[cCr] Cool Output Curve
[tEn] Tru-Tune+ Enable
[tBnd] Tru-Tune+ Band
[tGn] Tru-Tune+ Gain
[tAgg] Autotune Aggressiveness
[Pdl] Peltier Delay
[rEn] Remote Set Point Enable
[rTy] Remote Set Point Type
[UFR] User Failure Action
[FRIL] Input Error Failure
[P7Rn] Manual Power
[LdE] Open Loop Detect Enable
[Ldt] Open Loop Detect Time
[Ldd] Open Loop Detect Deviation
[rP] Ramp Action
[rSc] Ramp Scale
[rRt] Ramp Rate
[LSP] Low Set Point
[hSP] High Set Point
[SPLo] Set Point Open Limit Low
[SPHi] Set Point Open Limit High

[oEPt] Output Menu
[I] to [4]
[oEPt] Output
[Fn] Function
[Fi] Function Instance
[oLE] Control
[oEb] Time Base
[oLo] Low Power Scale
[oHi] High Power Scale
[oEPt] Output 1, 3 process
[oTy] Type
[Fn] Function
[Fi] Function Instance
[SLo] Scale Low
[Shi] Scale High
[rLo] Range Low
[rHi] Range High
[oCR] Calibration Offset

* Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only

RLP7	Fn Digital Input Function	nuS Non-volatile Save
SEt Alarm Menu	F Instance	rtc*
1 to 4		SEt Real Time Clock
RLP7 Alarm	9LbL Global Menu	hour Hour
RetY Type	1	min Minute
SrA Source Function A	9LbL Global	day Day of Week
SrA Source Instance A	C_F Display Units	
RhY Hysteresis	RLf AC Line Frequency	
RLg Logic	retYP Ramping Type	
Rsd Sides	PtYP Profile type	
RLA Latching	9SE Guaranteed Soak Enable	
RbL Blocking	95d1 Guaranteed Soak Deviation 1	
RS Silencing	95d2 Guaranteed Soak Deviation 2	
RdSP Display	SrA Source instance A	
RdL Delay	Srb Source instance B	
	Pot Power Out Time	
CUrr	LEd Communications LED Action	
SEt Current Menu	Zone Zone Action	
1	Chan Channel Action	
CUrr Current	dPrS Display Pairs	
Csd Sides	dt Menu Display Timer	
Cur Read Enable	USrS User Save	
Cdt Detection Threshold	USrr User Restore	
CSc Input Current Scaling		
CofS Heater Current Offset		
Cs Output Source Instance		
PTRE*	COM7 Communications Menu	
SEt Math Menu	1 to 2	
1	COM7 Communications	
PTRE Math	PcOL Protocol	
Fn Function	RdS Standard Bus Address	
SFnE Source Function E	bRUD Baud Rate	
SrE Source Instance E	PAR Parity	
SLo Input Scale Low	PTHL Modbus Word Order	
Sh Input Scale High	IP7 IP Address Mode	
rLo Output Range Low	PF1 IP Fixed Address (Part 1)	
rH Output Range High	PF2 IP Fixed Address (Part 2)	
FIL Filter	PF3 IP Fixed Address (Part 3)	
	PF4 IP Fixed Address (Part 4)	
Sof*	PF5 IP Fixed Address (Part 5)	
SEt Special Output Function Menu	PF6 IP Fixed Address (Part 6)	
1	P51 IP Fixed Subnet (Part 1)	
Sof Special Output Function	P52 IP Fixed Subnet (Part 2)	
Fn Function	P53 IP Fixed Subnet (Part 3)	
SFnA Source Function A	P54 IP Fixed Subnet (Part 4)	
SrA Source Instance A	P55 IP Fixed Subnet (Part 5)	
SFnB Source Function B	P56 IP Fixed Subnet (Part 6)	
Srb Source Instance B	P91 IP Fixed Gateway (Part 1)	
POnA Power On Level A	P92 IP Fixed Gateway (Part 2)	
POffA Power Off Level A	P93 IP Fixed Gateway (Part 3)	
POnB Power On Level B	P94 IP Fixed Gateway (Part 4)	
POffB Power Off Level B	P95 IP Fixed Gateway (Part 5)	
OnT Minimum On Time	P96 IP Fixed Gateway (Part 6)	
OffT Minimum Off Time	PTbE Modbus TCP Enable	
tt Valve Travel Time	EPE EtherNet/IP Enable	
db Dead Band	Raob Output Assembly Size	
	Riab Input Assembly Size	
FUn	C_F Display Units	
SEt Function Key Menu	PTAP Data Map	
1 to 2		
FUn Function Key		
LEu Level		

* Available with PM4, 8 and 9 models only

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
<div style="text-align: center;"> R, SEt </div> Analog Input Menu								
SEn [SEn]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Sensor Type Set the analog sensor type to match the device wired to this input. Note: There is no open-sensor detection for process inputs.	<div> oFF Off (62) E C Thermocouple (95) mV u Millivolts (56) v o l t Volts dc (104) m A Milliamps dc (112) r t d 100 RTD 100 Ω (113) r t d 1000 RTD 1,000 Ω (114) P o t Potentiometer 1 kΩ (155) t h e r Thermistor (229) </div>	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 368 368 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 448 458	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 5	3	uint RWES
L i n [Lin]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Linearization Set the linearization to match the thermocouple wired to this input.	<div> b B (11) H K (48) C C (15) n N (58) d D (23) r R (80) E E (26) S S (84) F F (30) T T (93) J J (46) </div>	J	Sensor Type is set to Thermocouple.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 370 370 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 450 460	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 6	4	uint RWES
r t L [rt.L]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> RTD Leads Set to match the number of leads on the RTD wired to this input.	<div> 2 2 (1) 3 3 (2) </div>	2	Sensor Type is set to RTD 100 Ω or RTD 1,000 Ω.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 372 368 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 452 462	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 7	- - - -	uint RWES
U n i t [Unit]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Units Set the type of units the sensor will measure.	<div> A b s P Absolute Temperature (1540) r h Relative Humidity (1538) P r o Process (75) P o w e r Power (73) </div>	Process	Sensor Type is set to Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps or Potentiometer 1 kΩ.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> - - - - 442 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> - - - - 532	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x2A (42)	5	uint RWES
S L o [S.Lo]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Scale Low Set the low scale for process inputs. This value, in millivolts, volts or milliamps, will correspond to the Range Low output of this function block.	-100.0 to 1,000.0	0.0	Sensor Type is set to Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps or Potentiometer 1 kΩ.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 388 388 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 468 478	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0xF (15)	6	float RWES
S h i [S.hi]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Scale High Set the high scale for process inputs. This value, in millivolts, volts or milliamps, will correspond to the Range High output of this function block.	-100.0 to 1,000.0	20.0	Sensor Type is set to Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps or Potentiometer 1 kΩ.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 390 390 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 470 480	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x10 (16)	7	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set









Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
r.Lo [r.Lo]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Range Low Set the low range for this function block's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	Sensor Type is set to Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps or Potentiometer 1 kΩ.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 392 392 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 472 482	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x11 (17)	8	float RWES
r.hi [r.hi]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Range High Set the high range for this function block's output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	9,999	Sensor Type is set to Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps or Potentiometer 1 kΩ.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 394 394 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 474 484	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x12 (18)	9	float RWES
PEE [P.EE]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Process Error Enable Turn the Process Error Low feature on or off.	OFF Off (62) LOW Low (53)	Off	Sensor Type is set to Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps or Potentiometer 1 kΩ.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 418 388 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 498 508	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x1E (30)	10	uint RWES
PEL [P.EL]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Process Error Low If the process value drops below this value, it will trigger an input error.	-100.0 to 1,000.0	0.0	Sensor Type is set to Millivolts, Volts, Milliamps or Potentiometer 1 kΩ, and Error Enable is set to Low.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 420 420 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 500 510	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x1F (31)	11	float RWES
t.C [t.C]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Thermistor Curve Select a curve to apply to the thermistor input.	A Curve A (1451) B Curve B (1452) C Curve C (1453) USE Custom (180)	Curve A	Sensor Type is set to Thermistor.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 434 434 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 514 524	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 20x6 (38)	- - - -	uint RWES
r.r [r.r]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Resistance Range Set the maximum resistance of the thermistor input.	5 5K (1448) 10 10K (1360) 20 20K (1361) 40 40K (1449)	40K	Sensor Type is set to Thermistor.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 432 432 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 512 522	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x25 (37)	- - - -	uint RWES
F.L [FiL]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Filter Filtering smooths out the process signal to both the display and the input. Increase the time to increase filtering.	0.0 to 60.0 seconds	0.5	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 386 386 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 466 476	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0xE (14)	12	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set









Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
<input type="checkbox"/> Er [i.Er]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Error Latching Turn input error latching on or off. If latching is on, errors must be manually cleared.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> ON On (63)	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 414 414 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 494 504	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x1C (28)	- - - -	uint RWES
<input type="checkbox"/> dEC [dEC]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Display Precision Set the precision of the displayed value.	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 Whole (105) <input type="checkbox"/> 00 Tenths (94) <input type="checkbox"/> 000 Hundredths (40) <input type="checkbox"/> 0000 Thousandths (96)	Whole	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 398 398 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 478 488	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x14 (20)	- - - -	uint RWES
<input type="checkbox"/> SbA [S.bA]	<i>Analog Input (1 to 2)</i> Sensor Backup Enable Enable sensor backup.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> ON On (63)	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 410 410 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 490 500	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x1A (26)	- - - -	uint RWES
<input type="checkbox"/> Lnc * <input type="checkbox"/> SEt Linearization Menu								
<input type="checkbox"/> Fn [Fn]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Function Set how this function will linearize Source A which is Analog Input 1. Source A of Linearization 2 is Analog Input 2.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> intEr Interpolated (1482)	Off	Always if part number digit 4 is C, R, J, B, E or N. PM8 and 9 only	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3568 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3638	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 5	155	uint RWES
<input type="checkbox"/> Unit [Unit]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Units Set the units of Source A or Analog Input 1. Source A of Linearization 2 is Analog Input 2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Src Source (1539) <input type="checkbox"/> rh Relative Humidity (1538) <input type="checkbox"/> Pro Process (75) <input type="checkbox"/> PLUr Power (73) <input type="checkbox"/> rEP Relative Temperature (1541) <input type="checkbox"/> RErP Absolute Temperature (1540) <input type="checkbox"/> none None (61)	Source	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3616 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 3686	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x29 (41)	156	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
 [ip.1]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 1 Set the value that will be mapped to output 1.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3574 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3644	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 8	157	float RWES
 [op.1]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 1 Set the value that will be mapped to input 1.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3594 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3664	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x12 (18)	158	float RWES
 [ip.2]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 2 Set the value that will be mapped to output 2.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	1.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3576 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3646	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 9	159	float RWES
 [op.2]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 2 Set the value that will be mapped to input 2.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	1.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3597 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3667	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x13 (19)	160	float RWES
 [ip.3]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 3 Set the value that will be mapped to output 3.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	2.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3578 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3648	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0xA (10)	161	float RWES
 [op.3]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 3 Set the value that will be mapped to input 3.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	2.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3598 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3668	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x14 (20)	162	float RWES
 [ip.4]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 4 Set the value that will be mapped to output 4.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	3.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3581 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3651	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0xB (11)	163	float RWES
 [op.4]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 4 Set the value that will be mapped to input 4.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	3.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3600 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3670	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x15 (21)	164	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
 [ip.5]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 5 Set the value that will be mapped to output 5.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	4.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3582 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3652	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0xC (12)	165	float RWES
 [op.5]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 5 Set the value that will be mapped to input 5.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	4.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3602 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3672	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x16 (22)	166	float RWES
 [ip.6]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 6 Set the value that will be mapped to output 6.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	5.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3584 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3654	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0xD (13)	167	float RWES
 [op.6]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 6 Set the value that will be mapped to input 6.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	5.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3604 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3674	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x17 (23)	168	float RWES
 [ip.7]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 7 Set the value that will be mapped to output 7.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	6.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3586 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3656	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0xE (14)	169	float RWES
 [op.7]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 7 Set the value that will be mapped to input 7.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	6.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3606 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3676	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x18 (24)	170	float RWES
 [ip.8]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 8 Set the value that will be mapped to output 8.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	7.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3588 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3658	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0xF (15)	171	float RWES
 [op.8]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 8 Set the value that will be mapped to input 8.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	7.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3608 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3678	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x19 (25)	172	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[P.9] [ip.9]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 9 Set the value that will be mapped to output 9.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	8.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3590 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3660	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x10 (16)	173	float RWES
[oP.9] [op.9]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 9 Set the value that will be mapped to input 9.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	8.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3610 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3680	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x1A (26)	174	float RWES
[P.10] [ip.10]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Input Point 10 Set the value that will be mapped to output 10.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	9.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3592 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3662	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x11 (17)	175	float RWES
[oP.10] [op.10]	<i>Linearization (1 to 2)</i> Output Point 10 Set the value that will be mapped to input 10.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	9.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3612 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3682	0x86 (134) 1 to 2 0x1B (27)	176	float RWES
[Pu*] [SEt] Process Value								
[Fn] [Fn]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Function Set the function that will be applied to the source or sources. Note: Differential and Ratio not available using instance 2.	[OFF] Off (62) [SLR] Vaisala RH Compens- ation (1648) [LdB] Wet Bulb/Dry Bulb (1369) [SbR] Sensor Backup (1201) [REr] Ratio (1374) [dFF] Differential (1373) [rooE] Square Root (1380) [ALt] **Pressure to Alti- tude (1649)	Off	Always if part num- ber digit 4 is C, R, J, B, E or N. PM4, 8 and 9 only	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3320 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3390	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x15 (21)	123	uint RWES
[P.unE] [P.unt]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Pressure Units Set the units that will be applied to the source.	[PSI] Pounds per Square Inch (1671) [PASC] Pascal (1674) [REPP] Atmosphere (1675) [TmbT] Millibar (1672) [Torr] Torr (1673)	PSI	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3334 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3404	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x1C (28)	----	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

** Pressure Altitude calculation is based on the International Standard Atmosphere 1976

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
RunE [A.unt]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Altitude Units Set the units that will be applied to the source.	HFt Kilofeet (1677) Ft Feet (1676)	HFt	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3336 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3406	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x1D (29)	----	uint RWES
b.Pr [b.Pr]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Barometric Pressure Set the units that will be applied to the source.	10.0 to 16.0	14.7	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3338 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3408	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x1E (30)	----	float RWES
F.iL [FiL]	<i>Process Value (1 to 2)</i> Filter Filtering smooths out the output signal of this function block. Increase the time to increase filtering.	0.0 to 60.0 seconds	0.0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3330 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 3400	0x7E (126) 1 to 2 0x1A (26)	----	float RWES
D.iO SEt Digital Input/ Output Menu								
d.iR [dir]	<i>Digital Input/Output (5 to 12)</i> Direction Set this function to operate as an input or output.	DEPe Output (68) iCon Input Dry Contact (44) .in Input Voltage (193)	Output	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1000 1120 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 12 1	82	uint RWES
F.n [Fn]	<i>Digital Output (5 to 12)</i> Function Select what function will drive this output.	oFF Off (62) L.iPp Limit (126) Ent.b Profile Event Out B (234) Ent.A Profile Event Out A (233) SoF.2 Special Function Output 2 (1533) SoF.1 Special Function Output 1 (1532) CoOL Cool Power, Control Loop (161) HEAt Heat Power, Control Loop (160) ALPp Alarm (6)	Off	Direction is set to Output.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1008 1128 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 12 5	83	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[Fi] [Fi]	Digital Output (5 to 12) Function Instance Set the instance of the function selected above.	1 to 4	1	Direction is set to Output.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1010 1130 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 12 6	84	uint RWES
[o.Ct] [o.Ct]	Digital Output (5 to 12) Control Set the output control type. This parameter is only used with PID control, but can be set anytime.	[F t b] Fixed Time Base (34) [v t b] Variable Time Base (103)	Fixed Time Base	Direction is set to Output.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1002 1122 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 12 2	85	uint RWES
[o.tb] [o.tb]	Digital Output (5 to 12) Time Base Set the time base for fixed-time-base control.	[0.1 for Fast and Bi-Directional outputs, 5.0 for Slow outputs] to 60	5.0	Control is set to Fixed Time Base.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1004 1124 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 12 3	86	float RWES
[o.Lo] [o.Lo]	Digital Output (5 to 12) Low Power Scale The power output will never be less than the value specified and will represent the value at which output scaling begins.	0.0 to 100.0	0.0	Direction is set to Output and Source is set to Heat or Cool.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1016 1136 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 12 9	87	float RWES
[o.hi] [o.hi]	Digital Output (5 to 12) High Power Scale The power output will never be greater than the value specified and will represent the value at which output scaling stops.	0.0 to 100.0	100.0	Direction is set to Output and Source is set to Heat or Cool.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1018 1138 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 5 to 12 0xA (10)	88	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
<input type="checkbox"/> LEu [LEv]	Digital Input (5 to 6) Level Select which action will be interpreted as a true state.	h,9h High (37) LoLuJ Low (53)	High	Direction is set to input	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1320 1560 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 & Map 2</i>) equals +20	0x6E (110) 1 to 2 1	137	uint RW
<input type="checkbox"/> LEu [LEv]	Digital Input (7 to 12) Level Select which action will be interpreted as a true state.	h,9h High (37) LoLuJ Low (53)	High	Direction is set to input	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ----- 1640 Offset to next instance <i>Map 2</i> equals +20	0x6E (110) 5 to 12 1	137	uint RW
<input type="checkbox"/> Fnn [Fnn]	Digital Input (5 to 12) Action Function Select the function that will be trig- gered by a true state for Digital Inputs 5 through 12.	nonE None (61) PStS Profile Start/Stop, level triggered (208) ProF Profile Start Number, edge triggered (196) PhoL Profile Hold/Resume, level triggered (207) PdLS Profile Disable, level triggered (206) t.dR TRU-TUNE+® Dis- able, level triggered (219) oFF Control Outputs Off, level triggered (90) PTRn Manual/Auto Mode, level triggered (54) tUnE Tune, edge triggered (98) IdLE Idle Set Point Enable, level triggered (107) FRL Force Alarm, level triggered (218) RoF Alarm Outputs & Control Loop Off, level trig- gered (220) SIL Silence Alarms, edge triggered (108) RLPT Alarm Reset, edge triggered (6) PLoC Lock Keypad, level triggered (217) uSrr Restore User Set- tings, edge triggered (227) LPTr Limit Reset, edge triggered (82)	None	Direction is set to Out- put.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1324 1564 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 & Map 2</i>) equals +20	0x6E (110) 5 to 12 3	138	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[Fi] Fi	Digital Input (5 to 12) Function Instance Select which Digital Input will be triggered by a true state.	0 to 4	0	Direction is set to Output.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 1326 - Offset to next instance (Map 1 & Map 2) equals +20	0x6E (110) 5 to 12 4	139	uint RWES
[L.PP] [SEt] Limit Menu								
[L.Sd] L.Sd	Limit (1) Sides Select which side or sides of the process value will be monitored.	[both] Both (13) [h.9h] High (37) [Low] Low (53)	Both	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 688 728	0x70 (112) 1 5	40	uint RWES
[L.hy] L.hy	Limit (1) Hysteresis Set the hysteresis for the limit function. This determines how far into the safe range the process value must move before the limit can be cleared.	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units 0.001 to 5,555.000°C	3.0°F or units 2.0°C	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 682 722	0x70 (112) 1 2	41	float RWES
[SP.Lh] SP.Lh	Limit (1) Set Point Limit High Set the high end of the limit set point range.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	9,999.000	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 696 736	0x70 (112) 1 9	42	float RWES
[SP.LL] SP.LL	Limit (1) Set Point Limit Low Set the low end of the limit set point range.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	-1,999.000	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 698 738	0x70 (112) 1 0x0A (10)	43	float RWES
[L.it] L.it	Limit Integrate In a limit state the controller will turn off the outputs, terminate an active profile and freeze PID and TRU-TUNE+® calculations.	[no] No (59) [YES] Yes (106)	No	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 694 734	0x70 (112) 1 8	----	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
Loop Set Control Loop Menu								
hAg [h.Ag]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Heat Algorithm Set the heat control method.	oFF Off (62) Pid PID (71) onOff On-Off (64)	PID	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1884 2364 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1954 2434	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 3	72	uint RWES
Cg [C.Ag]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Cool Algorithm Set the cool control method.	oFF Off (62) Pid PID (71) onOff On-Off (64)	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1886 2366 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1956 2436	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 4	73	uint RWES
Ccr [C.Cr]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Cool Output Curve Select a cool output curve to change the responsiveness of the system.	oFF Off (62) CcA Non-linear Curve 1 (214) CcB Non-linear Curve 2 (215)	Off	Cool Algorithm is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1888 2368 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1958 2438	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 5	- - - -	uint RWES
tUn [t.tUn]	Control Loop (1 to 2) TRU-TUNE+™ Enable Enable or disable the TRU-TUNE+™ adaptive tuning feature.	no No (59) yES Yes (106)	No	Cool Algorithm or Heat Algorithm is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1910 2390 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1980 2460	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x10 (16)	- - - -	uint RWES
t.bnd [t.bnd]	Control Loop (1 to 2) TRU-TUNE+™ Band Set the range, centered on the set point, within which TRU-TUNE+™ will be in effect. Use this function only if the controller is unable to adaptive tune automatically.	0 to 100	0	Cool Algorithm or Heat Algorithm is set to PID and TRU-TUNE+™ Enable is set to Yes.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1912 2392 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1982 2462	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x11 (17)	- - - -	uint RWES
t.gn [t.gn]	Control Loop (1 to 2) TRU-TUNE+™ Gain Select the responsiveness of the TRU-TUNE+™ adaptive tuning calculations. More responsiveness may increase overshoot.	1 to 6	3	Cool Algorithm or Heat Algorithm is set to PID and TRU-TUNE+™ Enable is set to Yes.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1914 2394 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1984 2464	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x12 (18)	- - - -	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
EAgr [t.Agr]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Autotune Aggressiveness Select the aggressiveness of the auto-tuning calculations.	Under Under damped (99) Crit Critical damped (21) Over Over damped (69)	Critical	Cool Algorithm or Heat Algorithm is set to PID.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1916 2396 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1986 2466	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x13 (19)	----	uint RWES
PdL [P.dL]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Peltier Delay Set a value that will cause a delay when switching from heat mode to cool mode.	0.0 to 5.0 seconds	0.0	When the Cool and Heat algorithm are set on.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1934 2414 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2004 2484	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x1C (28)	----	float RWES
UFA [UFA]	Control Loop (1 to 2) User Failure Action Select what the controller outputs will do when the user switches control to manual mode.	OFF Off, sets output power to 0% (62) BPLS Bumpless, maintains same output power, if it was less than 75% and stable, otherwise 0% (14) MAN Manual Fixed, sets output power to Manual Power setting (33) USER User, sets output power to last open-loop set point the user entered (100)	User	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2182 2662 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2262 2742	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0xC (12)	----	uint RWES
FAiL [FAiL]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Input Error Failure Select what the controller outputs will do when an input error switches control to manual mode.	OFF Off, sets output power to 0% (62) BPLS Bumpless, maintains same output power, if it was less than 75% and stable, otherwise 0% (14) MAN Manual Fixed, sets output power to Manual Power setting (33) USER User, sets output power to last open-loop set point the user entered (100)	User	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2184 2664 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2264 2744	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0xD (13)	----	uint RWES
MAN [MAN]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Manual Power Set the manual output power level that will take effect if an input error failure occurs while User Failure Action is set to Manual Fixed.	Set Point Open Loop Limit Low to Set Point Open Loop Limit High (Setup Page)	0.0	Input Error Failure is set to Manual Fixed.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2180 2660 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2260 2740	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0xB (11)	----	float RWES
LdE [L.dE]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Open Loop Detect Enable Turn on the open-loop detect feature to monitor a closed-loop operation for the appropriate response.	NO No (59) YES Yes (106)	No	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1922 2402 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1992 2472	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x16 (22)	74	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
L.dt [L.dt]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Open Loop Detect Time The Open Loop Detect Deviation value must occur for this time period to trigger an open-loop error.	0 to 3,600 seconds	240	Open Loop Detect Enable is set to Yes.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1924 2404 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1994 2474	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x17 (23)	75	uint RWES
L.dd [L.dd]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Open Loop Detect Deviation Set the value that the process must deviate from the set point to trigger an open-loop error.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C	10.0°F or units 6.0°C	Open Loop Detect Enable is set to Yes.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1926 2406 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1996 2476	0x97 (151) 1 to 2 0x18 (24)	76	float RWES
r.P [r.P]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Ramp Action Select when the controller's set point will ramp to the defined end set point.	OFF Off (62) SEr Startup (88) SEPe Set Point Change (1647) both Both (13)	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2186 2666 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2266 2746	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0xE (14)	56	uint RWES
r.SC [r.SC]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Ramp Scale Select the scale of the ramp rate.	hour Hours (39) min Minutes (57)	Minutes	Ramp Action is set to Startup, Set Point or Both.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2188 2668 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2268 2748	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0xF (15)	57	uint RWES
r.rt [r.rt]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Ramp Rate Set the rate for the set point ramp. Set the time units for the rate with the Ramp Scale parameter.	0.0 to 9,999.000°F or units 0.0 to 5,555.000°C	1.0°F or units 1.0°C	Ramp Action is set to Startup, Set Point or Both.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2192 2672 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2272 2752	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 0x11 (17)	58	float RWES
L.SP [L.SP]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Low Set Point Set the minimum value of the closed loop set point range.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	-1,999°F or units -1,128°C	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2164 2644 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2244 2724	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 3	52	float RWES
h.SP [h.SP]	Control Loop (1 to 2) High Set Point Set the maximum value of the closed loop set point range.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	-1,999°F or units -1,128°C	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2166 2646 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2246 2726	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 4	53	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[SP.Lo] [SP.Lo]	Control Loop (1 to 2) Set Point Open Limit Low Set the minimum value of the open-loop set point range.	-100 to 100%	-100	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2168 2649 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2248 2728	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 5	54	float RWES
[SP.hi] [SP.hi]	Control Loop (1 to 4) Set Point Open Limit High Set the maximum value of the open-loop set point range.	-100 to 100%	100	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2170 2650 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2250 2730	0x6B (107) 1 to 2 6	55	float RWES
o t P t SEE Output Menu								
[Fn] [Fn]	Output Digital (1 to 4) Function Select what function will drive this output.	o f f Off (62) L i m Limit (126) E n t b Profile Event Out B (234) E n t A Profile Event Out A (233) S o f 2 Special Function Output 1 (1533) S o f 1 Special Function Output 1 (1532) C o o l Cool (20) H E A t Heat (36) A l a r m Alarm (6)	Output 1 - Heat Output 2 - Alarm Output 3 - Off Output 4 - Off		Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 888 1008 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 1 to 4 5	83	uint RWES
[Fi] [Fi]	Output (1 to 4) Function Instance Set the instance of the function selected above.	1 to 4	1		Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 890 1010 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 1 to 4 6	84	uint RWES
[o.Ct] [o.Ct]	Output (1 to 4) Control Set the output control type. This parameter is only used with PID control, but can be set anytime.	F t b Fixed Time Base (34) v t b Variable Time Base (103)	Fixed Time Base		Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 882 1002 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 1 to 4 2	85	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
o.t.b [o.tb]	Output (1 to 4) Time Base Set the time base for fixed-time-base control.	0.1 to 60.0 seconds (solid- state relay or switched dc) 5.0 to 60.0 seconds (mechani- cal relay or no-arc power control)	0.1 sec. [SSR & sw dc] 20.0 sec. [mech, relay, no-arc]	Control is set to Fixed Time Base.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 884 1004 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 & Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 1 to 4 3	86	float RWES
o.l.o [o.Lo]	Output (1 to 4) Low Power Scale The power output will never be less than the value speci- fied and will rep- resent the value at which output scaling begins.	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	Source is set to PID Heat or Cool.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 896 1016 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 & Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 1 to 4 9	87	float RWES
o.h.i [o.hi]	Output (1 to 4) High Power Scale The power output will never be greater than the value speci- fied and will rep- resent the value at which output scaling stops.	0.0 to 100.0%	100.0%	Source is set to PID Heat or Cool.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 898 1018 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 & Map 2</i>) equals +30	0x6A (106) 1 to 4 0xA (10)	88	float RWES
o.t.y [o.ty]	Output (1 or 3 pro- cess) Type Select whether the process output will operate in volts or milliamps.	u.o.l.t Volts (104) r.p.m Milliamps (112)	Volts	Always if digit 6 or 10 of the part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 720 840 Instance 3 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 800 920	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 1	95	uint RWES
F.n [Fn]	Output Process (1 or 3) Function Set the type of func- tion that will drive this output.	o.f.f Off (62) d.u.p.l Duplex (212) c.o.o.l Cool (20) h.e.a.t Heat (36) r.p.m Retransmit (213) e.n.t.b Profile Event Out B (234) e.n.t.a Profile Event Out A (233) a.l.a.r.m Alarm (6)	Off	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 722 842 Instance 3 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 802 922	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 2	96	uint RWES
r.s.r [r.Sr]	Output (1 or 3 pro- cess) Retransmit Source Select the value that will be retransmit- ted.	A.i Analog Input (142) S.e.t.p.o.i.n.t Set Point (85) C.u.r.r Current (22)	Analog Input	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 724 844 Instance 3 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 804 924	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 3	97	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
F , [Fi]	<i>Output (1 or 3 process)</i> Function Instance Set the instance of the function selected above.	1 to 4	1	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 726 846 Instance 3 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 806 926	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 4	98	uint RWES
S.L o [S.Lo]	<i>Output (1 or 3 process)</i> Scale Low Set the minimum value of the output range.	-100.0 to 100.0	0.00	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 736 856 Instance 3 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 816 936	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 9	99	float RWES
S.h i [S.hi]	<i>Output (1 or 3 process)</i> Scale High Set the maximum value of the output range.	-100.0 to 100.0	10.00	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 738 858 Instance 3 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 818 938	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 0xA (10)	100	float RWES
r.L o [r.Lo]	<i>Output (1 or 3 process)</i> Range Low Set the minimum value of the retransmit value range in process units. When the retransmit source is at this value, the retransmit output will be at its Scale Low value.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18°C	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 740 860 Instance 3 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 820 940	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 0xB (11)	101	float RWES
r.h i [r.hi]	<i>Output (1 or 3 process)</i> Range High Set the maximum value of the retransmit value range in process units. When the retransmit source is at this value, the retransmit output will be at its Scale High value.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	9,999.0°F or units 5,537.0°C	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 742 862 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 822 942	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 0xC (12)	102	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
oC.R [o.CA]	<i>Output (1 or 3 process)</i> Calibration Offset Set an offset value for a process output.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C	0.0°F or units 0.0°C	Always if digit 6 or 10 of part number is an "F".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 732 852 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 812 932	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 7	105	float RWES
ALP7 SEt Alarm Menu								
ALY [A.ty]	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Type Select whether the alarm trigger is a fixed value or will track the set point.	oFF Off (62) Pr.AL Process Alarm (76) dE.AL Deviation Alarm (24)	Off	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1508 1908 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +60	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0xF (15)	20	uint RWES
Sr.A [Sr.A]	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Source Function A Select what will trigger this alarm.	A Analog Input (142) PuJr Power, Control Loop (73) Pu Process Value (241) Lnr Linearization (238) Urr Current (22)		Type is not set to Off or devia- tion..	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1512 1912 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> & <i>Map 2</i>) equals +60	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0x11 (17)	21	uint RWES
,SA [iS.A]	<i>Alarm (1 to 2)</i> Source Instance A Set the instance of the function selected above.	1 or 2	1	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1514 1914 Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1564 1974	0x6D (109) 1 to 2 0x12 (18)	22	uint RWES
ALY [A.hy]	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Hysteresis Set the hysteresis for an alarm. This determines how far into the safe region the process value needs to move before the alarm can be cleared.	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units 0.001 to 5,555.000°C	1.0°F or units 1.0°C	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1484 1884 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> equals +50, for <i>Map 2</i> equals +60)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 3	24	float RWES
AL9 [A.Lg]	<i>Alarm (1 to 4)</i> Logic Select what the output condition will be during the alarm state.	AL.C Close On Alarm (17) AL.o Open On Alarm (66)	Close On Alarm	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1488 1888 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> equals +50, for <i>Map 2</i> equals +60)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 5	25	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
R5d [A.Sd]	Alarm (1 to 4) Sides Select which side or sides will trigger this alarm.	b o t h Both (13) h i g h High (37) l o w Low (53)	Both	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1486 1886 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 equals +50,</i> <i>for Map 2</i> <i>equals +60</i>)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 4	26	uint RWES
RLR [A.LA]	Alarm (1 to 4) Latching Turn alarm latching on or off. A latched alarm has to be turned off by the user.	n L R Non-Latching (60) L R Latching (49)	Non- Latching	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1492 1892 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 equals +50,</i> <i>for Map 2</i> <i>equals +60</i>)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 7	27	uint RWES
RbL [A.bL]	Alarm (1 to 4) Blocking Select when an alarm will be blocked. After start- up and/or after the set point changes, the alarm will be blocked until the pro- cess value enters the normal range.	o f f Off (62) S t r Startup (88) S e P Set Point (85) b o t h Both (13)	Off	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1494 1894 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 equals +50,</i> <i>for Map 2</i> <i>equals +60</i>)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 8	28	uint RWES
RSi [A.Si]	Alarm (1 to 4) Silencing Turn alarm silencing on to allow the user to disable this alarm.	o f f Off (62) o n On (63)	Off	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1490 1890 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 equals +50,</i> <i>for Map 2</i> <i>equals +60</i>)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 6	29	uint RWES
RdSP [A.dSP]	Alarm (1 to 4) Display Display an alarm message when an alarm is active.	o f f Off (62) o n On (63)	On	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1510 1910 Offset to next instance (<i>Map</i> <i>1 equals +50,</i> <i>for Map 2</i> <i>equals +60</i>)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0x10 (16)	30	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[A.dL] [A.dL]	Alarm (1 to 4) Delay Set the span of time that the alarm will be delayed after the process value exceeds the alarm set point.	0 to 9,999 seconds	0	Type is not set to Off.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1520 1920 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1 equals +50, for Map 2 equals +60</i>)	0x6D (109) 1 to 4 0x15 (21)	31	uint RWES
[Urr] [SEt] Current Menu								
[C.Sd] [C.Sd]	Current (1) Sides Select which side or sides will be monitored.	[oFF] Off (62) [h,9h] High (37) [LoLJ] Low (53) [both] Both (13)	off	Always if 9th digit in part number is "T".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1128 1368	0x73 (115) 1 5	145	uint RWES
[C.Ur] [C.Ur]	Current (1) Read Enable Display under/over-range current.	No (59) Yes (106)	no	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1126 1366	0x73 (115) 1 4	146	uint RWES
[C.dt] [C.dt]	Current (1) Detection Threshold For factory adjustment only.	3 to 59	9	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1142 1382	0x73 (115) 1 0xC (12)	147	uint RWES
[C.SC] [C.SC]	Current (1) Scaling Adjust scaling to match the transformer's high range.	0 to 9,999.000	50.0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1162 1402	0x73 (115) 1 0x16 (22)	148	float RWES
[C.oFS] [C.oFS]	Current (1) Current Offset Calibrate the current reading with an offset value.	-9,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1140 1380	0x73 (115) 1 0xB (11)	149	float RWES
[C.Si] [C.Si]	Current (1) Output Source Instance Select which output instance the current transformer will monitor.	1 to 12	1	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 1156 1396	0x73 (115) 1 0x13 (19)	150	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
PM8E* SEt Math Menu								
Fn [Fn]	Math (1) Function Set the operator that will be applied to the sources.	OFF Off (62) PSC Process Scale (1371) dSC Deviation Scale (1372)	Off	Always if 9th digit of part number is a "C" or "J" AND 12th digit is a "C". PM8 and 9 only	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3040	0x7D (125) 1 0x15 (21)	128	uint RWES
SFnE [SFn.E]	Special Output (1) Source Function E Set the type of function that will be used for this source.	none None (61) FUn Function Key (1001) dIO Digital I/O (1142)	None	Function is not set to Off.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3008	0x7D (125) 1 5	----	uint RWES
SiE [Si.E]	Math (1) Source Instance Set the instance of the function selected above.	1 to 12	1	If function is not set to off.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3018	0x7D (125) 1 0xA (10)		float RWES
SLo [S.Lo]	Math (1) Input Scale Low This value will correspond to Output Range Low.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3046	0x7D (125) 1 0x18 (24)	129	float RWES
Shi [S.hi]	Math (1) Input Scale High This value will correspond to Output Range High.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	1.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3048	0x7D (125) 1 0x19 (25)	130	float RWES
rLo [r.Lo]	Math (1) Output Range Low This value will correspond to Input Scale Low.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3050	0x7D (125) 1 0x1A (26)	131	float RWES
rhi [r.hi]	Math (1) Output Range High This value will correspond to Input Scale High.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	1.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3052	0x7D (125) 1 0x1B (27)	132	float RWES
FIL [FiL]	Math (1) Filter Filtering smooths out the output signal of this function block. Increase the time to increase filtering.	0.0 to 60.0 seconds	0.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3054	0x7D (125) 1 0x1C (28)	----	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
SE* SE Special Output Function Menu								
Fn [Fn]	Special Output (1) Function Set the function to match the device it will operate.	OFF Off (62) URV Motorized Valve (1508) LC Compressor Control (1506)	Off	Always if 12th digit of part number is a "C". PM4, 8 and 9 only	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3856	0x87 (135) 1 9	181	uint RWES
SFnA [SFn.A]	Special Output (1) Source Function A Set the type of function that will be used for this source.	none None (61) PULP Power, Control Loop (73) hPr Heat Power, Control Loop (160) CP Cool Power, Control Loop (161)	None	Function is not set to Off.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3840	0x87 (135) 1 1	182	uint RWES
SiA [Si.A]	Special Output (1) Source Instance A Set the instance of the function selected above.	1 to 2	1	Function is not set to Off.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3844	0x87 (135) 1 3	183	uint RWES
SFnB [SFn.b]	Special Output (1) Source Function B Set the type of function that will be used for this source.	none None (61) PULP Power, Control Loop (73) hPr Heat Power, Control Loop (160) CP Cool Power, Control Loop (161)	None	Function is set to Compressor.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3842	0x87 (135) 1 2	184	uint RWES
SiB [Si.b]	Special Output (1) Source Instance B Set the instance of the function selected above.	1 to 2	1	Function is set to Compressor.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3846	0x87 (135) 1 4	185	uint RWES
PonA [Pon.A]	Special Output (1) Power On Level A Compressor 1 power on level.	-100.00 to 100.00%	0	Function is set to Compressor.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3874	0x87 (135) 1 0x12 (18)	186	float RWES
PoFA [PoF.A]	Special Output (1) Power Off Level A Compressor 1 power off level.	-100.00 to 100.00%	5	Function is set to Compressor.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3876	0x87 (135) 1 0x13 (19)	187	float RWES
PonB [Pon.b]	Special Output (1) Power On Level B Compressor 2 power on level.	-100.00 to 100.00%	0	Function is set to Compressor.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3878	0x87 (135) 1 0x14 (20)	188	float RWES
PoFB [PoF.b]	Special Output (1) Power Off Level B Compressor 1 power off level.	-100.00 to 100.00%	5	Function is set to Compressor.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 3880	0x87 (135) 1 0x15 (21)	189	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
on.t [on.t]	<i>Special Output (1)</i> Minimum On Time At a minimum stay on specified amount of time.	0 to 9,999 seconds	20	Function is set to Compres- sor.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3882	0x87 (135) 1 0x16 (22)	190	uint RWES
oF.t [oF.t]	<i>Special Output (1)</i> Minimum Off Time At a minimum stay off specified amount of time.	0 to 9,999 seconds	20	Function is set to Compres- sor.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3884	0x87 (135) 1 0x17 (23)	191	uint RWES
EE [t.t]	<i>Special Output (1)</i> Valve Travel Time The amount of time it takes the valve to fully open and then fully close.	10 to 9,999 seconds	120	Function is set to Motorized Valve	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3886	0x87 (135) 1 0x18 (24)	192	uint RWES
db [db]	<i>Special Output (1)</i> Dead Band Output power needs to change by speci- fied level prior to turning on.	1.0 to 100.0%	2	Function is set to Motorized Valve	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> ---- 3888	0x87 (135) 1 0x19 (25)	193	float RWES
Fun SEt Function Key								
LEv [LEv]	<i>Function Key (1 to 2)</i> Level The Function Key will always power up in the low state. Pressing the Function Key will toggle the selected action.	h,9h High (37) L000 Low (53)	High	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1320 1560 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1340 1580	0x6E (110) 1 to 2 1	137	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
<input type="checkbox"/> Fn [Fn]	<i>Function Key (1 to 2)</i> Digital Input Function Program the EZ Key to trigger an action. Functions respond to a level state change or an edge level change.	<input type="checkbox"/> None None (61) <input type="checkbox"/> PSES Profile Start/Stop, level triggered (208) <input type="checkbox"/> PROF Profile Start Number, edge triggered (196) <input type="checkbox"/> PHOL Profile Hold/Resume, level triggered (207) <input type="checkbox"/> PDIS Profile Disable, level triggered (206) <input type="checkbox"/> EDR TRU-TUNE+® Dis-able, level triggered (219) <input type="checkbox"/> OFF Control Outputs Off, level triggered (90) <input type="checkbox"/> MAN Manual/Auto Mode, level triggered (54) <input type="checkbox"/> TUNE Tune, edge triggered (98) <input type="checkbox"/> IDLE Idle Set Point Enable, level triggered (107) <input type="checkbox"/> FAL Force Alarm, level triggered (218) <input type="checkbox"/> ROF Alarm Outputs & Control Loop Off, level triggered (220) <input type="checkbox"/> SIL Silence Alarms, edge triggered (108) <input type="checkbox"/> ALPR Alarm Reset, edge triggered (6) <input type="checkbox"/> PLCK Lock Keypad, level triggered (217) <input type="checkbox"/> USRR Restore User Set-tings, edge triggered (227) <input type="checkbox"/> LRPR Limit Reset, edge triggered (82)	None	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1324 1564 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1344 1584	0x6E (110) 1 to 2 3	138	uint RWES
<input type="checkbox"/> Fi [Fi]	<i>Function Key (1 to 2)</i> Instance Select which instance the EZ Key will affect. If only one instance is available, any selection will affect it.	1 to 4	0	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1326 1566 Instance 2 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 1346 1586	0x96 (110) 1 to 2 4	139	----
<input type="checkbox"/> GLBL <input type="checkbox"/> SEE Global Menu								
<input type="checkbox"/> CF [C_F]	<i>Global Menu</i> Display Units Select which scale to use for temperature.	<input type="checkbox"/> F °F (30) <input type="checkbox"/> C °C (15)	°F	Always	----	----	110	----
<input type="checkbox"/> ACLF [AC.LF]	<i>Global Menu</i> AC Line Frequency Set the frequency to the applied ac line power source.	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 50 Hz (3) <input type="checkbox"/> 60 60 Hz (4)	60 Hz	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> 886 1006	0x6A (106) 1 4	89	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[R.tyP] [R.tyP]	Global Menu Ramping Type	[R.tyP] Rate (81) [t] Time (143)	Time	If 4th digit in controller part number is an R, B, N or E.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 4414	0x7A (122) 1 26 (38)	----	uint RWE
[P.tyP] [P.tyP]	Global Menu Profile Type Set the profile start-up to be based on a set point or a process value.	[SEPE] Set Point (85) [Pro] Process (75)	Set Point	If 4th digit in controller part number is an R, B, N or E.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2534 4354	0x7A (122) 1 8	----	uint RWE
[gSE] [gSE]	Global Menu Guaranteed Soak Enable Enables the guaranteed soak deviation function in profiles.	[OFF] Off (62) [ON] On (63)	Off	If 4th digit in controller part number is an R, B, N or E.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2530 4350	0x7A (122) 1 6	----	uint RWE
[gSd1] [gSd1]	Global Menu Guaranteed Soak Deviation 1 Set the value of the deviation band that will be used in all profile step types. The process value must enter the deviation band before the step can proceed.	0.0 to 9,999.000°F or units 0.0 to 5,555.000°C	10.0°F or units 6.0°C	If 4th digit in controller part number is an R, B, N or E.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2532 4352	0x7A (122) 1 7	----	float RWE
[gSd2] [gSd2]	Global Menu Guaranteed Soak Deviation 2 Set the value of the deviation band that will be used in all profile step types. The process value must enter the deviation band before the step can proceed.	0.0 to 9,999.000°F or units 0.0 to 5,555.000°C	10.0°F or units 6.0°C	If 4th digit in controller part number is an R, B, N or E.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 4420	0x7A (122) 1 0x29 (41)	----	float RWE
[Si.a] [Si.a]	Global Menu Source Instance A Set the source for WE1.	5 to 12	1	If 4th digit in controller part number is an R, B, N or E.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 4390	0x7A (122) 1 0x1A (26)	----	uint RWES
[Si.b] [Si.b]	Global Menu Source Instance B Set the source for WE2.	5 to 12	1	If 4th digit in controller part number is an R, B, N or E.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 4392	7A (122) 1 0x1B (27)	----	uint RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
Pot [Poti]	Global Menu Power Out Time If profile is running and power is lost, profile will resume where it left off provided time set has not expired prior to power restoration.	0 to 9999 seconds	0	If 4th digit in controller part number is a B or an E.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 4484	7A (122) 1 0x49 (73)	----	uint RWE
CLed [C.Led]	Global Menu Communications LED Action Turns comms LED on or off for selected comms ports.	Con1 Comm port 2 (1189) Con2 Comm port 1 (1190) both Comm port 1 and 2 (13) off Off (62)	both	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 1856 2326	0x6A (103) 1 0x0E (14)	----	uint RWES
Zone [Zone]	Global Menu Zone Turns Zone LED on or off based on selection.	off Off (62) on On (63)	On	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 2350	0x6A (103) 1 0x1A (26)	----	uint RWES
Chan [Chan]	Global Menu Channel Turns Channel LED on or off based on selection.	off Off (62) on On (63)	On	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 2352	0x6A (103) 1 0x1B (27)	----	uint RWES
dPrS [dPrS]	Global Menu Display Pairs Defines the number of Display Pairs.	1 to 10	2	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 2354	0x6A (103) 1 0x1C (28)	----	uint RWES
d.ti [d.ti]	Global Menu Display Time Time delay in toggling between channel 1 and channel 2.	0 to 60	0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 2356	0x6A (103) 1 0x1D (29)	----	uint RWES
USr.S [USr.S]	Global Menu User Settings Save Save all of this controller's settings to the selected set.	SEt1 User Set 1 (101) SEt2 User Set 2 (102) nonE None (61)	None	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 26 26	0x(101) 1 0xE (14)	118	uint RWE
USr.r [USr.r]	Global Menu User Restore Settings Replace all of this controller's settings with another set.	FLtY Factory (31) nonE None (61) SEt1 User Set 1 (101) SEt2 User Set 2 (102)	None		Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 24 24	0x65 (101) 1 0xD (13)	117	uint RWE
Con SEt Communications Menu								
PCoL [PCoL]	Communications 1 Protocol Set the protocol of this controller to the protocol that this network is using.	Std Standard Bus (1286) RTUd Modbus RTU (1057)	Modbus	Always if digit 8 is a "1".	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 2492 2972	0x96 (150) 1 7	----	uint RWE
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE-PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
AdS [Ad.S]	Communications 1 Address Standard Bus Set the network address of this controller. Each device on the network must have a unique address. The Zone Display on the front panel will display this number.	1 to 16	1	Protocol is set to Standard-bus.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2480 2960	0x96 (150) 1 1	- - - -	uint RWE
AdM [Ad.M]	Communications (1 or 2) Address Modbus Set the network address of this controller. Each device on the network must have a unique address.	1 to 247	1	Protocol is set to Modbus.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2482 2962	0x96 (150) 1 2	- - - -	uint RWE
bAud [bAUd]	Communications (1 or 2) Baud Rate Modbus Set the speed of this controller's communications to match the speed of the serial network.	9,600 (188) 19,200 (189) 38,400 (190)	9,600	Protocol is set to Modbus.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2484 2964	0x96 (150) 1 3	- - - -	uint RWE
PAR [PAr]	Communications Parity Modbus (1 or 2) Set the parity of this controller to match the parity of the serial network.	none None (61) Even Even (191) odd Odd (192)	None	Protocol is set to Modbus.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2486 2966	0x96 (150) 1 4	- - - -	uint RWE
C_F [C_F]	Communications (1) Temperature Units Select whether this communications channel will display in Celsius or Fahrenheit.	F Fahrenheit (30) C Celsius (15)	F	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2490 2970	0x96 (150) 1 6	- - - -	uint RWE
hL [M.hL]	Communications (1 or 2) Modbus Word Order Select the word order of the two 16-bit words in the floating-point values.	Low-High (1331) High-Low (1330)	Low-High	Protocol is set to Modbus.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2488 2968	0x96 (150) 1 5	- - - -	uint RWE
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
P7RP [Map]	<i>Communications (1)</i> Data Map If set to 1 the control will use PM legacy mapping. If set to 2 the control will use new mapping to accommodate new functions.	1 to 2	1 if 9th digit of part number is a D or 1 otherwise, 2.	Always	----	----	----	----
nUS [nV.S]	<i>Communications (1)</i> Non-volatile Save If set to Yes all values written to the control will be saved in EEPROM.	YES Yes (106) no No (59)	Yes	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> 2494 <i>Map 2</i> 2974	0x96 (150) 1 8	198	uint RWE
Rdd [Ad.d]	<i>Communications (2)</i> DeviceNet™ Node Address Set the DeviceNet™ address for this gateway.	0 to 63	63	Always if digit 8 is a "5".	----	----	----	----
bRUD [bAUd]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Baud Rate DeviceNet™ Set the DeviceNet speed for this gateway's communications to match the speed of the serial network.	125 125 kb (1351) 250 250 kb (1352) 500 500 kb (1353)	125	Always if digit 8 is a "5".	----	----	----	----
FC.E [FC.E]	<i>Communications (2)</i> DeviceNet™ Quick Connect Enable Allows for immediate communication with the scanner upon power up.	no No (59) YES Yes (106)	No	Always if digit 8 is a "5".	----	----	----	----
PRdd [P.Add]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Profibus Node Address Set the Profibus address for this control.	0 to 126	126	Always if digit 8 is a "6".	----	----	----	----
RLoc [A.Loc]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Profibus Address Lock When set to yes will not allow address to be changed using software. Can be changed from front panel.	no No (59) YES Yes (106)	No	Always if digit 8 is a "6".	----	----	----	----
IP.M [iP.M]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Address Mode Select DHCP to let a DHCP server assign an address to this module.	dhCP DHCP (1281) PRdd Fixed Address (1284)	DHCP	Always if digit 8 is a "3".	----	----	----	----
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[PF1] [ip.F1]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Address Part 1 Set the IP address of this module. Each device on the net- work must have a unique address.	0 to 255	169	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[PF2] [ip.F2]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Address Part 2 Set the IP address of this module. Each device on the net- work must have a unique address.	0 to 255	254	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[PF3] [ip.F3]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Address Part 3 Set the IP address of this module. Each device on the net- work must have a unique address.	0 to 255	1	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[PF4] [ip.F4]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Address Part 4 Set the IP address of this module. Each device on the net- work must have a unique address.	0 to 255	1	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[PF5] [ip.F5]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Address Part 5 Set the IP address of this module. Each device on the net- work must have a unique address.	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[PF6] [ip.F6]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Address Part 6 Set the IP address of this module. Each device on the net- work must have a unique address.	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P51] [ip.S1]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Subnet Part 1 Set the IP subnet mask for this mod- ule.	0 to 255	255	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[P52] [ip.S2]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Subnet Part 2 Set the IP subnet mask for this module.	0 to 255	255	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P53] [ip.S3]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Subnet Part 3 Set the IP subnet mask for this module.	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P54] [ip.S4]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Subnet Part 4 Set the IP subnet mask for this module.	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P55] [ip.S5]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Subnet Part 5 Set the IP subnet mask for this module	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P56] [ip.S6]	<i>Communications (2)</i> IP Fixed Subnet Part 6 Set the IP subnet mask for this module.	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P91] [ip.g1]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Fixed IP Gateway Part 1	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P92] [ip.g2]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Fixed IP Gateway Part 2	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P93] [ip.g3]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Fixed IP Gateway Part 3	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P94] [ip.g4]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Fixed IP Gateway Part 4	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P95] [ip.g5]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Fixed IP Gateway Part 5	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
[P96] [ip.g6]	<i>Communications (2)</i> Fixed IP Gateway Part 6	0 to 255	0	If address mode is set to fixed.	----	----	----	----
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[Mb.E] [Mb.E]	Communications (2) Modbus TCP En- able Activate Modbus TCP.	YES Yes (106) NO No (59)	Yes	Always if digit 8 is a "3".	----	----	----	----
[EiP.E] [EiP.E]	Communications (2) EtherNet/IP™ En- able Activate Ethernet/ IP™.	YES Yes (106) NO No (59)	Yes	Always if digit 8 is a "3".	----	----	----	----
[Ao.nb] [Ao.nb]	Communications (2) Implicit Output As- sembly Size	1 to 20	20	Always if digit 8 is a "3" or "5".	----	----	----	----
[Ai.nb] [Ai.nb]	Communications (2) Implicit Input As- sembly Size	1 to 20	20	Always if digit 8 is a "3" or "5".	----	----	----	----
[C_F] [C_F]	Communications (2) Display Units Select which scale to use for temperature passed over commu- nications port 2.	F °F (30) C °C (15)	°F	Always	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2490 2970	0x96 (150) 1 6	199	uint RWE
[Map] [Map]	Communications (2) Data Map If set to 1 the control will use PM legacy mapping. If set to 2 the control will use new mapping to accommodate new functions.	1 to 2	1 if 9th digit of part number is a D or 1 other- wise, 2.	Always	----	----	----	----
[nU.S] [nU.S]	Communications (2) Non-volatile Save If set to Yes all val- ues written to the control will be saved in EEPROM.	YES Yes (106) NO No (59)	Yes	Always if digit 8 of the part number is 2, 3 or 5.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - Instance 2 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - -	96 (150) 2 8	198	uint RWE
[FEC]* [SEE] Real Time Clock Menu								
[hoUr] [hoUr]	Real Time Clock Hours	0 to 23	0	Always if 4th digit in part number is a "B" or "E".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 4004	88 (136) 1 3	----	uint RW
[Min] [Min]	Real Time Clock Minutes	0 to 59	0	Always if 4th digit in part number is a "B" or "E".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> ---- 4006	88 (136) 1 4	----	uint RW
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

Setup Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Rela- tive Address	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[doW] [doW]	<i>Real Time Clock</i> Day of Week	<input type="radio"/> Sun Sunday (1565) <input type="radio"/> Mon Monday (1559) <input type="radio"/> Tue Tuesday (1560) <input type="radio"/> Wed Wednesday (1561) <input type="radio"/> Thur Thursday (1562) <input type="radio"/> Fri Friday (1563) <input type="radio"/> Sat Saturday (1564)	Sun	Always if 4th digit in part number is a "B" or "E".	Instance 1 <i>Map 1 Map 2</i> - - - - 4002	88 (136) 1 2	- - - -	uint RW
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. * Available with PM4, PM8 and PM9 models only								R: Read W: Write E: EE- PROM S: User Set

7




Chapter 7: Profiling Page










Navigating the Profiling Page

Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

The Profiling Page allows you to enter your ramp and soak profile information.

To go to the Profiling Page from the Home Page, press the Advance Key  for three seconds, until **PROF** appears in the lower display and the profile number appears in the upper display. Press the Up  or Down  key to change to another profile.

- Press the Advance Key  to move to the selected profile's first step.
- Press the Up  or Down  keys to move through the steps.
- Press the Advance Key  to move through the selected step's settings.
- Press the Up  or Down  keys to change the step's settings.
- Press the Infinity Key  at any time to return to the step number prompt.
- Press the Infinity Key  again to return to the profile number prompt.
- From any point press and hold the Infinity Key  for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

Note:

Changes made to profile parameters in the Profiling Pages will be saved and will also have an immediate impact on the running profile. Some parameters in the Profile Status Menu can be changed for the currently running profile, but should only be changed by knowledgeable personnel and with caution. Changing parameters via the Profile Status Menu will not change the stored profile but will have an immediate impact on the profile that is running.

Profiling Parameters

PI to **P4**

PROF

I to **10**

PI

STEP Step Type

ESP1 Target Set Point Loop 1

ESP2 Target Set Point Loop 2

hour Hours

min Minutes





SEC Seconds

WFI Wait For Process Instance

WFI Wait For Process 1

How to Start a Profile

After defining the profile follow the steps below to run the profile:

1. From the Home Page push the Advance Key  repeatedly until Profile Start **PST1** appears in the lower display.
2. Use the Up  or Down  key to choose the file or step number within a profile where you want the profile to begin running.
3. Press the Advance Key . This takes you to Profile Action **PAC1**, where you can select the appropriate action.
 - **none** No action
 - **PROF** Begin execution from first step of the specified profile number, whether it exists or not.
 - **PAUS** Pause the currently running profile.
 - **RESU** Resume running the profile from the previously paused step.
 - **End** End the profile.
 - **STEP** Begin running the profile from the specified step number.

Note:

Avoid continuous writes within loops. Excessive writes to EEPROM will cause premature EEPROM failure. The EEPROM is rated for 1,000,000 writes. (To disable EEPROM writes, go to the Setup Page and then the **COFF** menu. Proceed to the **WUS** prompt and set it to no for **COFF** 1, 2 or both.)

WFI Wait For Event 1

WFI Wait for Event 2

day Day of Week

JS Jump Step

JC Jump Count

End End Type

Ent1 Event 1

Ent2 Event 2

Profiling Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Data Type & Read/ Write
<div> <div>P1</div> <div>Pr o F</div> <div>Profiling Menu</div> </div>							
<div> <div>P1</div> <div>[P1] to</div> <div>P4</div> <div>[P4]</div> </div>	Step Select a step to edit or view.	1 to 10 [profile 1] 11 to 20 [profile 2] 21 to 30 [profile 3] 31 to 40 [profile 4]		Always	----	----	----
<div> <div>SETP</div> <div>[S.type]</div> </div>	Step Type Select a step type. Note: When configuring the profile type there will be a Time <div>t</div> prompt as delivered from the factory (default). If rate is desired navigate to the Setup Page and then the Global Menu where Ramping Type can be changed.	<div> <div>UNUSED</div> Unused Step (50) <div>END</div> End (27) <div>JL</div> Jump Loop (116) <div>WAIT</div> Wait For Time (1543) <div>WAITB</div> Wait For Both (210) <div>WAITP</div> Wait For Process (209) <div>WAITE</div> Wait For Event (144) <div>SOAK</div> Soak (87) <div>t</div> Time (143) <div>RATE</div> Rate (81) </div>	Unused	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 2570 4500 Offset to next instance (Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 1	uint RWE
<div> <div>ESP1</div> <div>[t.SP1]</div> </div>	Step Type Parameters Target Set Point (loop 1) Select the set point for this step.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18°C	Step Type is set to Time, Rate, Wait for Process or Wait for Both.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 2572 4502 Offset to next instance (Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 2	float RWE
<div> <div>ESP2</div> <div>[t.SP2]</div> </div>	Step Type Parameters Target Set Point (loop 2) Select the set point for this step.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18°C	Step Type is set to Time, Rate, Wait for Process or Wait for Both and loop 2 is present.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 ---- 4554 Offset to next instance Map 2 equals +100	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0x1C (28)	float RWE
<div> <div>hoUr</div> <div>[hoUr]</div> </div>	Step Type Parameters Hours Select the hours (plus Minutes and Seconds) for a timed step.	0 to 99	0	Step Type is set to Time or Soak.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 2574 4504 Offset to next instance (Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 3	uint RWE
<div> <div>Min</div> <div>[Min]</div> </div>	Step Type Parameters Minutes Select the minutes (plus Hours and Seconds) for a timed step.	0 to 59	0	Step Type is set to Time or Soak.	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 2576 4506 Offset to next instance (Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 4	uint RWE
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.							R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set

Profiling Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Data Type & Read/ Write
SEC [SEC]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Seconds Select the seconds (plus Hours and Minutes) for a timed step.	0 to 59	0	Step Type is set to Time or Soak.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2578 4508 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100</i>)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 5	uint RWE
LJP [W.Pi]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Wait For Process Instance Select which analog input Wait For Process will use.	1 or 2	1	Step Type is set to Wait For Process and the controller has two process inputs.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2598 4528 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100</i>)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0xF (15)	uint RWE
LJP1 [W.P1]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Wait For Process Value Select which analog input Wait For Process will use.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	Step Type is set to Wait For Process.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2590 4520 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100</i>)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0xB (11)	float RWE
LJP2 [W.P1]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Wait For Process Value Select which analog input Wait For Process will use.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F or units -1,128.000 to 5,537.000°C	0.0°F or units -18.0°C	Step Type is set to Wait For Process.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - 4560 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100</i>)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0x1F (31)	float RWE
LJE1 [WE.1]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Wait Event (5-12) Select the event state that must be satisfied during this step. Digital input 5 provides the state of Event 1, and digital input 6 provides the state of Event 2.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> ON On (63) <input type="checkbox"/> NONE None (61)	Off	Step Type is set to Wait Event or Wait for Both.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2586 4516 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100</i>)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 9	uint RWE
LJE2 [WE.2]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Wait Event (5-12) Select the event state that must be satisfied during this step. Digital input 5 provides the state of Event 1, and digital input 6 provides the state of Event 2.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> ON On (63) <input type="checkbox"/> NONE None (61)	Off	Step Type is set to Wait Event or Wait for Both.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2588 4518 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1 equals +50, Map 2 equals +100</i>)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0xA (10)	uint RWE
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.							R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set



Profiling Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Data Type & Read/ Write
dolld [dow]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Day of Week	<input type="checkbox"/> Ed Every Day (1567) <input type="checkbox"/> lJd Week days (1566) <input type="checkbox"/> Sun Sunday (1565) <input type="checkbox"/> Mon Monday (1559) <input type="checkbox"/> TuE Tuesday (1560) <input type="checkbox"/> WJEd Wednesday (1561) <input type="checkbox"/> ThUR Thursday (1562) <input type="checkbox"/> Fr, Friday (1563) <input type="checkbox"/> SRE Saturday (1564)	Sunday	If real time clock is present and StepType is set to Wait for Time.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> - - - - 4580 Offset to next instance <i>Map 2</i> equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0x29 (41)	uint RWE
<input type="checkbox"/> JS [JS]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Jump Step Select a step to jump to.	1 to 40	0	Step Type is set to Jump Loop.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2592 4522 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> equals +50, <i>Map 2</i> equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0xC (12)	uint RWE
<input type="checkbox"/> JC [JC]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Jump Count Set the number of jumps. A value of 0 creates an infinite loop. Loops can be nested four deep.	0 to 9,999	0	Step Type is set to Jump Loop.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2594 4524 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> equals +50, <i>Map 2</i> equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0xD (13)	uint RWE
<input type="checkbox"/> End [End]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> End Type Select what the controller will do when this profile ends.	<input type="checkbox"/> oFF Control Mode set to Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> HoLd Hold last closed-loop set point in the profile (47) <input type="checkbox"/> USEr User, reverts to previous set point (100)	Off	Step Type is set to End.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2596 4526 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> equals +50, <i>Map 2</i> equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 0xE (14)	uint RWE
Ent1 [Ent1]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Profile Event Output (A) Select whether Event Output 1 or 2 is on or off during this step.	<input type="checkbox"/> oFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> on On (63)	Off	Step Type is set to Time, Rate, Soak, Wait Event, Wait for Process, Wait for Both or Jump Loop.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2582 4512 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> equals +50, <i>Map 2</i> equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 7	uint RWE
Ent2 [Ent2]	<i>Step Type Parameters</i> Profile Event Output (B) Select whether Event Output 1 or 2 is on or off during this step.	<input type="checkbox"/> oFF Off (62) <input type="checkbox"/> on On (63)	Off	Step Type is set to Time, Rate, Soak, Wait Event, Wait for Process, Wait for Both or Jump Loop.	Instance 1 <i>Map 1</i> <i>Map 2</i> 2584 4514 Offset to next instance (<i>Map 1</i> equals +50, <i>Map 2</i> equals +100)	0x79 (121) 1 to 40 8	uint RWE
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.							R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set




8

Chapter 8: Factory Page

Navigating the Factory Page

To go to the Factory Page from the Home Page, press and hold both the Advance  and Infinity  keys for six seconds.

- Press the Advance Key  to move through the parameter prompts.

- Press the Up  or Down  keys to change the parameter value.
- Press the Infinity Key  to return to the Home Page.

Note:

Some of these menus and parameters may not appear, depending on the controller's options. See model number information in the Appendix for more information. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.

```

[CUSE]
[FCTY] Custom Setup Menu
  [ ] to [20]
  [CUSE] Custom Setup
    [PAR] Parameter
    [id] Instance ID

[LOC]
[FCTY] Security Setting Menu
  [LOC] Security Setting
    [LOC] Operations Page
    [LOCP] Profiling Page
    [PASE] Password Enabled
    [rLOC] Read Lock
    [SLOC] Write Security
    [LOCL] Locked Access Level
    [ROLL] Rolling Password
    [PASSW] User Password
    [PASSA] Administrator Password

[ULOC]
[FCTY] Security Setting Menu
  [CODE] Public Key
  [PASS] Password


[d.R9]
[FCTY] Diagnostics Menu
  [d.R9] Diagnostics
    [Pn] Part Number
    [rEv] Firmware Revision
    [Sbld] Software Build Number
    [Sn] Serial Number
    [dREE] Date of Manufacture
    [iPARC] IP Actual Address Mode
    [iPA1] IP Actual Address Part 1
    [iPA2] IP Actual Address Part 2
    [iPA3] IP Actual Address Part 3
    [iPA4] IP Actual Address Part 4
    [iPA5] IP Actual Address Part 5
    [iPA6] IP Actual Address Part 6

[CAL]
[FCTY] Calibration Menu
  [ ] to [2]
  [CAL] Calibration
  
```










```

[r7u] Electrical Measurement
[ELio] Electrical Input Offset
[ELis] Electrical Input Slope
[ELoo] Electrical Output Offset
[ELis] Electrical Output Slope
  
```

Factory Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
<div> <div> <div>CUSE</div> <div>FCTY</div> </div> <div>Custom Menu</div> </div>								
<div> <div>PAR</div> <div>[Par]</div> </div>	<p>Custom Menu</p> <p>Parameter 1 to 20</p> <p>Select the parameters that will appear in the Home Page.</p> <p>The Parameter 1 value will appear in the upper display of the Home Page. It cannot be changed with the Up and Down Keys in the Home Page.</p> <p>The Parameter 2 value will appear in the lower display in the Home Page. It can be changed with the Up and Down Keys, if the parameter is a writable one.</p> <p>Scroll through the other Home Page parameters with the Advance Key .</p>	<div> <div>none</div>None <div>95d1</div>Guaranteed Soak Deviation 1 Value <div>95d2</div>Guaranteed Soak Deviation 2 Value <div>PARr</div>Profile Action Request <div>PSEr</div>Profile Start <div>idle</div>Idle Set Point <div>EEUN</div>TRU-TUNE+® Enable <div>rse</div>Ramp Rate <div>chy</div>Cool Hysteresis <div>CPb</div>Cool Proportional Band <div>hhY</div>Heat Hysteresis <div>hpb</div>Heat Proportional Band <div>db</div>Dead Band <div>td</div>Time Derivative <div>ti</div>Time Integral <div>CPr</div>Cool Power <div>hPr</div>Heat Power <div>CPM</div>User Control Mode <div>AUT</div>Autotune <div>oP</div>Open Loop Set Point <div>ACSP</div>Active Set Point <div>ACPV</div>Active Process Value <div>SEPE</div>Set Point <div>CUSE</div>Custom Menu <div>RhY</div>Alarm Hysteresis <div>RhI</div>Alarm High Set Point <div>RLo</div>Alarm Low Set Point <div>USRr</div>User Restore Set <div>C_F</div>Display Units <div>IA</div>Input Calibration Offset <div>Pro</div>Process <div>Cur</div>Current Read <div>LLS</div>Limit Low Set Point <div>LhS</div>Limit High Set Point <div>LhY</div>Limit Hysteresis </div>	See: Home Page	Always	----	----	----	----
<p>Note:</p> <p>Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces.</p> <p>If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.</p>								R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set

Factory Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
 [iid]	<i>Custom Setup (1 to 20)</i> Instance ID Select which instance of the parameter will be selected.	1 to 4		If there is only one valid instance for corresponding class member then not active, otherwise active.	----	----	----	----
  Security Setting Menu								
 [LoC.o]	<i>Security Setting</i> Operations Page Change the security level of the Operations Page.	1 to 3	2	Always	----	----	----	----
 [LoC.P]	<i>Security Setting</i> Profiling Page Change the security level of the Profiling Page.	1 to 3	3	Always	----	----	----	----
 [LoC.P]	<i>Security Setting</i> Password Enable Turn security features on or off.	 Off  On	Off	Always	----	----	----	----
 [rLoC]	<i>Security Setting</i> Read Lock Set the read security clearance level. The user can access the selected level and all lower levels. If the Set Lockout Security level is higher than the Read Lockout Security, the Read Lockout Security level takes priority.	1 to 5	5	Always	----	----	----	----
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.								R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set

Factory Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[SLoC] [SLoC]	Security Setting Write Security Set the write security clearance level. The user can access the selected level and all lower levels. If the Set Lockout Security level is higher than the Read Lockout Security, the Read Lockout Security level takes priority.	0 to 5	5	Always	----	----	----	----
[LoCL] [LoC.L]	Security Setting Locked Access Level Determines user level menu visibility when security is enabled. See Features section under Password Security.	1 to 5	5	Always	----	----	----	----
[roLL] [roLL]	Security Setting Rolling Password When power is cycled a new Public Key will be displayed.	<input type="checkbox"/> OFF Off <input type="checkbox"/> on On	Off	Always	----	----	----	----
[PAS.u] [PAS.u]	Security Setting User Password Used to acquire access to menus made available through the Locked Access Level setting.	10 to 999	63	Always	----	----	----	----
[PAS.A] [PAS.A]	Security Setting Administrator Password Used to acquire full access to all menus.	10 to 999	156	Always	----	----	----	----
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.								R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set

Factory Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
ULoC FLtY Security Setting Menu								
LoDE [CodE]	Security Setting Public Key If Rolling Pass- word turned on, generates a ran- dom number when power is cycled. If Rolling Password is off fixed number will be displayed.	Customer Specific	0	Always	----	----	----	----
PASS [PASS]	Security Setting Password Number returned from calculation found in Features section under Password Security.	-1999 to 9999	0	Always	----	----	----	----
d.Rg FLtY Diagnostics Menu								
Pn [Pn]	Diagnostics Menu Part Number Display this controller's part number.	15 characters		Instance 1 only		0x65 (101) 1 9	115	string RWE
rEu [rEu]	Diagnostics Menu Software Revi- sion Display this con- troller's firmware revision number.	1 to 10		Always		0x65 (101) 1 0x11 (17)	116	string R
SbLd [S.bLd]	Diagnostics Menu Software Build Number Display the firm- ware build num- ber.	0 to 2,147,483,647		Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 8 8	0x65 (101) 1 5	----	dint R
Sn [Sn]	Diagnostics Menu Serial Number Display the serial number.	0 to 2,147,483,647				0x65 (101) 1 0x20 (32)	----	string RWE
dAtE [dAtE]	Diagnostics Menu Date of Manufac- ture Display the date code.	0 to 2,147,483,647			Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 14 14	0x65 (101) 1 8	----	dint RWE
iPAC [iP.AC]	Diagnostics Menu IP Address Mode Actual address mode (DHCP or Fixed).	dhCP DHCP (1281) FRdd Fixed Address (1284)	DHCP	If Ethernet card pres- ent (see part num- ber).	----	----	----	----
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.								R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set

Factory Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
[.PR1] [ip.F1]	<i>Diagnostics Menu</i> IP Actual Address Part 1 Actual IP address of this module. Each device on the network must have a unique address.	0 to 255	169	Always if Ethernet card pres- ent (see part num- ber).	----	----	----	----
[.PR2] [ip.F2]	<i>Diagnostics Menu</i> IP Actual Address Part 2 Actual IP address of this module. Each device on the network must have a unique address.	0 to 255	254	Always if Ethernet card pres- ent (see part num- ber).	----	----	----	----
[.PR3] [ip.F3]	<i>Diagnostics Menu</i> IP Actual Address Part 3 Actual IP address of this module. Each device on the network must have a unique address.	0 to 255	1	Always if Ethernet card pres- ent (see part num- ber).	----	----	----	----
[.PR4] [ip.F4]	<i>Diagnostics Menu</i> IP Actual Address Part 4 Actual IP address of this module. Each device on the network must have a unique address.	0 to 255	1	Always if Ethernet card pres- ent (see part num- ber).	----	----	----	----
[.PR5] [ip.F5]	<i>Diagnostics Menu</i> IP Actual Address Part 4 Actual IP address of this module. Each device on the network must have a unique address.	0 to 255	1	Always if Ethernet card pres- ent (see part num- ber).	----	----	----	----
[.PR5] [ip.F4]	<i>Diagnostics Menu</i> IP Actual Address Part 5 Actual IP address of this module. Each device on the network must have a unique address.	0 to 255	1	Always if Ethernet card pres- ent (see part num- ber).	----	----	----	----
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.								R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set

Factory Page

Display	Parameter name Description	Range	Default	Parameter Appears in Menu When	Modbus Relative Ad- dress	CIP Class Instance Attribute hex (dec)	Profibus Index	Data Type & Read/ Write
<div> <div>CAL</div> <div>Fcty</div> <div>Calibration Menu</div> </div>								
<div> <div>ELo</div> <div>[Mv]</div> </div>	Calibration Menu (1 to 2) Electrical Mea- surement Read the raw electrical value for this input in the units correspond- ing to the Sensor Type (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu) setting.	-3.4e38 to 3.4e38		Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 400 400 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 480 490	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0x15 (21)	----	float R
<div> <div>ELo</div> <div>[ELi.o]</div> </div>	Calibration Menu (1 to 2) Electrical Input Offset Change this value to calibrate the low end of the in- put range.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 378 378 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 458 468	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0xA (10)	----	float RWES
<div> <div>ELoS</div> <div>[ELi.S]</div> </div>	Calibration Menu (1 to 2) Electrical Input Slope Adjust this value to calibrate the slope of the input value.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	1.0	Always	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 380 380 Instance 2 Map 1 Map 2 460 470	0x68 (104) 1 to 2 0xB (11)	----	float RWES
<div> <div>ELo.o</div> <div>[ELo.o]</div> </div>	Calibration Menu (1 or 3) Electrical Output Offset Change this value to calibrate the low end of the out- put range. Menu 2 calibrates output 3.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	0.0	the control- ler has process outputs: 1 or 3	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 728 848 Instance 3 Map 1 Map 2 808 928	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 5	----	float RWES
<div> <div>ELoS</div> <div>[ELo.S]</div> </div>	Calibration Menu (1 or 3) Electrical Output Slope Adjust this value to calibrate the slope of the output value. Menu 2 calibrates output 3.	-1,999.000 to 9,999.000	1.0	the control- ler has process outputs: 1 or 3	Instance 1 Map 1 Map 2 730 850 Instance 3 Map 1 Map 2 810 930	0x76 (118) 1 or 3 6	----	float RWES
Note: Some values will be rounded off to fit in the four-character display. Full values can be read with other interfaces. If there is only one instance of a menu, no submenus will appear.								R: Read W: Write E: EEPROM S: User Set

9

Chapter 9: Features

Saving and Restoring User Settings	100
Tuning the PID Parameters	100
Manual Tuning	101
Autotuning with TRU-TUNE+®	101
Inputs	102
Calibration Offset	102
Calibration	102
Filter Time Constant	103
Sensor Selection	103
Sensor Backup	103
Scale High and Scale Low	103
Range High and Range Low	103
Receiving a Remote Set Point	104
Outputs	104
Duplex	104
NO-ARC Relay	104
Retransmitting a Process Value or Set Point	104
Cool Output Curve	105
Output Configuration	105
Auto (closed loop) and Manual (open loop) Control	105
On-Off Control	106
Proportional plus Integral (PI) Control	107
Proportional plus Integral plus Derivative (PID) Control	107
Dead Band	107
Variable Time Base	108
Single Set Point Ramping	108
Cascade Control	109
Compressor Control	109
Differential Control	110
Ratio Control	110
Duplex Control	110
Alarms	111
Process and Deviation Alarms	111
Alarm Set Points	111
Alarm Hysteresis	111
Alarm Latching	111
Alarm Silencing	111
Alarm Blocking	112
Current Sensing	112
Programming the EZ Key/s	112
Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus	113
Using Password Security	113

Saving and Restoring User Settings

Recording setup and operations parameter settings for future reference is very important. If you unintentionally change these, you will need to program the correct settings back into the controller to return the equipment to operational condition.

After you program the controller and verify proper operation, use User Save Set **USr.S** (Factory Page, Diagnostics Menu) to save the settings into either of two files in a special section of memory. If the settings in the controller are altered and you want to return the controller to the saved values, use User Restore Set **USr.r** (Factory Page, Diagnostics Menu) to recall one of the saved settings.

A digital input or the Function Key can also be configured to restore parameters.

Note:

Only perform the above procedure when you are sure that all the correct settings are programmed into the controller. Saving the settings overwrites any previously saved collection of settings. Be sure to document all the controller settings.

Tuning the PID Parameters

Autotuning

When an autotune is performed on the EZ-ZONE® PM, the set point is used to calculate the tuning set point.

For example, if the active set point is 200° and Autotune Set Point **AtSP** (Operations Page, Loop Menu) is set to 90 percent, the autotune function utilizes 180° for tuning. This is also how autotuning works in previous Watlow Winona controllers. In addition, changing the active set point in previous controllers causes the autotune function to restart; where with the EZ-ZONE® PM changing the set point after an autotune has been started has no affect.

A new feature in EZ-ZONE® PM products will allow set point changes while the control is autotuning, this includes while running a profile or ramping. When the auto tune is initially started it will use the current set point and will disregard all set point changes until the tuning process is complete. Once complete, the controller will then use the new set point.

This is why it is a good idea to enter the active set point before initiating an autotune.

Autotuning calculates the optimum heating and/or cooling PID parameter settings based on the system's response. Autotuning can be enabled whether or not TUNE-TUNE+™ is enabled. The PID settings generated by the autotune will be used until the autotune feature is rerun, the PID values are manually adjusted or TRU-TUNE+® is enabled.

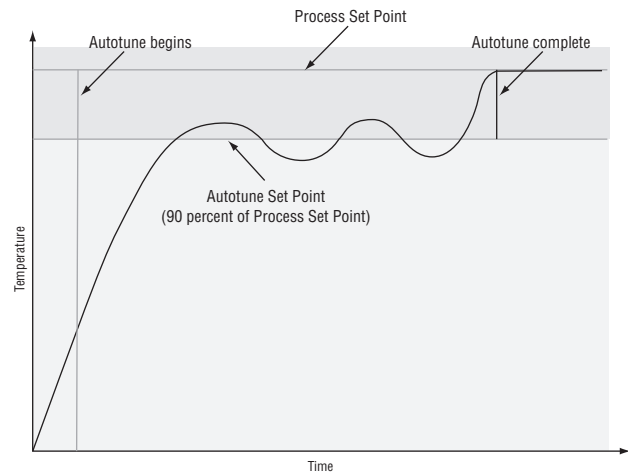
To initiate an autotune, set Autotune Request **AutE** (Operations Page, Loop Menu) to **YES**.

You should not autotune while a profile is running. If the autotune cannot be completed in 60 minutes, the autotune will time-out and the original settings will take effect.

The lower display will flash between **tUNE** and the set point while the autotuning is underway. The temperature must cross the Autotune Set Point five times to complete the autotuning process. Once complete, the controller controls at the normal set point, using the new parameters.

Select a set point for the tune with Autotune Set Point. The Autotune Set Point is expressed as a percent of the Closed Loop Set Point.

If you need to adjust the tuning procedure's aggressiveness, use Autotune Aggressiveness **AtAg** (Setup Page, Loop Menu). Select Under Damped **Undr** to bring the process value to the set point quickly. Select over damped **over** to bring the process value to the set point with minimal overshoot. Select critical damped **Crit** to balance a rapid response with minimal overshoot.



Manual Tuning

In some applications, the autotune process may not provide PID parameters for the process characteristics you desire. If that is the case, you may want to tune the controller manually.

1. Apply power to the controller and establish a set point typically used in your process.
2. Go to the Operations Page, Loop Menu, and set Heat Proportional Band **[hPb]** and/or Cool Proportional Band **[CPb]** to 5. Set Time Integral **[tI]** to 0. Set Time Derivative **[tD]** to 0.
3. When the system stabilizes, watch the process value. If it fluctuates, increase the Heat Proportional Band or Cool Proportional Band value in 3 to 5° increments until it stabilizes, allowing time for the system to settle between adjustments.
4. When the process has stabilized, watch Heat Power **[hPr]** or Cool Power **[CPr]** (Operations Page, Monitor Menu). It should be stable $\pm 2\%$. At this point, the process temperature should also be stable, but it will have stabilized before reaching the set point. The difference between the set point and actual process value can be eliminated with Integral.
5. Start with an Integral value of 6,000 and allow 10 minutes for the process temperature to reach the set point. If it has not, reduce the setting by half and wait another 10 minutes. Continue reducing the setting by half every 10 minutes until the process value equals the set point. If the process becomes unstable, the Integral value is too small. Increase the value until the process stabilizes.
6. Increase Derivative to 0.1. Then increase the set point by 11° to 17°C. Monitor the system's approach to the set point. If the process value overshoots the set point, increase Derivative to 0.2. Increase the set point by 11° to 17°C and watch the approach to the new set point. If you increase Derivative too much, the approach to the set point will be very sluggish. Repeat as necessary until the system rises to the new set point without overshoot or sluggishness.

For additional information about autotune and PID control, see related features in this chapter.

Autotuning with TRU-TUNE+®

The TRU-TUNE+® adaptive algorithm will optimize the controller's PID values to improve control of dynamic processes. TRU-TUNE+® monitors the Process Value and adjusts the control parameters automatically to keep your process at set point during set point and load changes. When the controller is in the adaptive control mode, it determines the appropriate output signal and, over time, adjusts control parameters to optimize responsiveness and stability. The TRU-TUNE+® feature does not function for on-off control.

The preferred and quickest method for tuning a loop is to establish initial control settings and continue with the adaptive mode to fine tune the settings.

Setting a controller's control mode to tune starts this two-step tuning process. (See Autotuning in this chapter.) This predictive tune determines initial, rough settings for the PID parameters. Then the loop automatically switches to the adaptive mode which fine tunes the PID parameters.

Once the Process Value has been at set point for a suitable period (about 30 minutes for a fast process to roughly two hours for a slower process) and if no further tuning of the PID parameters is desired or needed, TRU-TUNE+™ may be turned off. However, keeping the controller in the adaptive mode allows it to automatically adjust to load changes and compensate for differing control characteristics at various set points for processes that are not entirely linear.

Once the PID parameters have been set by the TRU-TUNE+™ adaptive algorithm, the process, if shut down for any reason, can be restarted in the adaptive control mode.

Turn TRU-TUNE+™ on or off with TRU-TUNE+™ Enable **[t.tUn]** (Setup Page, Loop Menu).

Use TRU-TUNE+™ Band **[t.bnd]** (Setup Page, Loop Menu) to set the range above and below the set point in which adaptive tuning will be active. Adjust this parameter only in the unlikely event that the controller is unable to stabilize at the set point with TRU-TUNE+™ Band set to auto (0). This may occur with very fast processes. In that case, set TRU-TUNE+™ Band to a large value, such as 100.

Use TRU-TUNE+™ Gain **[t.gn]** (Setup Page, Loop Menu) to adjust the responsiveness of the adaptive tuning calculations. Six settings range from 1, with the most aggressive response and most potential overshoot (highest gain), to 6, with the least aggressive response and least potential for overshoot (lowest gain). The default setting, 3, is recommended for loops with thermocouple feedback and moderate response and overshoot potential.

Before Tuning

Before autotuning, the controller hardware must be installed correctly, and these basic configuration parameters must be set:

- Sensor Type **[SEn]** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu), and scaling, if required;
- Function **[Fn]** (Setup Page, Output Menu) and scaling, if required.

How to Autotune a Loop

1. Enter the desired set point or one that is in the middle of the expected range of set points that you want to tune for.
2. Enable TRU-TUNE+®.

- Initiate an autotune. (See Autotuning in this chapter.)

When autotuning is complete, the PID parameters should provide good control. As long as the loop is in the adaptive control mode, TRU-TUNE+® continuously tunes to provide the best possible PID control for the process.



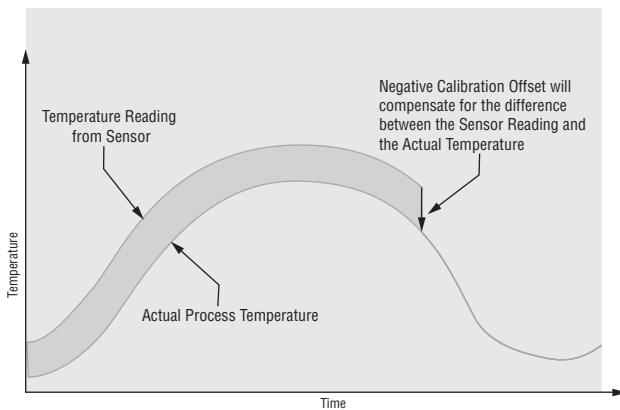
WARNING! During autotuning, the controller sets the output to 100 percent and attempts to drive the Process Value toward the set point. Enter a set point and heat and cool power limits that are within the safe operating limits of your system.

Inputs

Calibration Offset

Calibration offset allows a device to compensate for an inaccurate sensor, lead resistance or other factors that affect the input value. A positive offset increases the input value, and a negative offset decreases the input value.

The input offset value can be viewed or changed with Calibration Offset (Factory Page, Analog Input Menu).



Calibration

To calibrate an analog input, you will need to provide two electrical signals or resistance loads near the extremes of the range that the application is likely to utilize. See recommended values below:

Sensor Type	Low Source	High Source
thermocouple	0.000 mV	50.000 mV
millivolts	0.000 mV	50.000 mV
volts	0.000V	10.000V
milliamps	0.000 mA	20.000 mA
100 Ω RTD	50.00 Ω	350.00 Ω
1,000 Ω RTD	500.00 Ω	3,500.00 Ω

Sensor Type	Low Source	High Source
Thermistor 5K	50.00 Ω	5000.00 Ω
Thermistor 10K	50.00 Ω	10000.00 Ω
Thermistor 20K	50.00 Ω	20000.00 Ω
Thermistor 40K	50.00 Ω	40000.00 Ω

Follow these steps for a thermocouple or process input:

- Apply the low source signal to the input you are calibrating. Measure the signal to ensure it is accurate.
- Read the value of Electrical Measurement (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for that input.
- Calculate the offset value by subtracting this value from the low source signal.
- Set Electrical Input Offset (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the offset value.
- Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Offset again.
- Apply the high source signal to the input. Measure the signal to ensure it is accurate.
- Read the value of Electrical Measurement for that input.
- Calculate the gain value by dividing the low source signal by this value.
- Set Electrical Slope (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the calculated gain value.
- Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Slope again.

Set Electrical Offset to 0 and Electrical Slope to 1 to restore factory calibration.

Follow these steps for an RTD input:

- Measure the low source resistance to ensure it is accurate. Connect the low source resistance to the input you are calibrating.
- Read the value of Electrical Measurement (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for that input.
- Calculate the offset value by subtracting this value from the low source resistance.
- Set Electrical Input Offset (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the offset value.
- Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the resistance. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Offset again.
- Measure the high source resistance to ensure it is accurate. Connect the high source resistance to the input.
- Read the value of Electrical Measurement for that input.
- Calculate the gain value by dividing the low

source signal by this value.

- Set Electrical Slope **EL.S** (Factory Page, Calibration Menu) for this input to the calculated gain value.
- Check the Electrical Measurement to see whether it now matches the signal. If it doesn't match, adjust Electrical Slope again.

Set Electrical Offset to 0 and Electrical Slope to 1 to restore factory calibration.

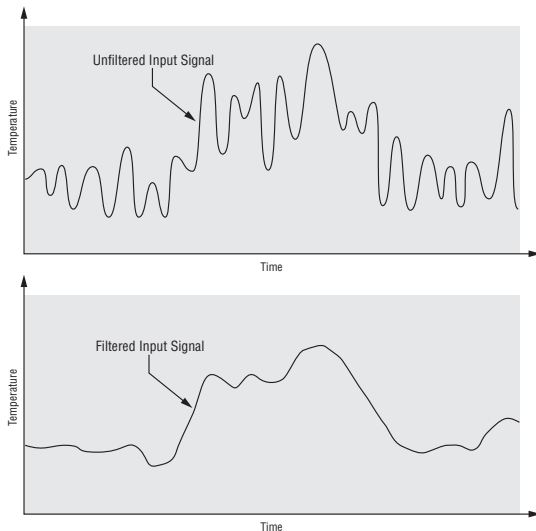
Filter Time Constant

Filtering smoothes an input signal by applying a first-order filter time constant to the signal. Filtering the displayed value makes it easier to monitor. Filtering the signal may improve the performance of PID control in a noisy or very dynamic system.

Adjust the filter time interval with Filter Time

F.L (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

Example: With a filter value of 0.5 seconds, if the process input value instantly changes from 0 to 100 and remained at 100, the display will indicate 100 after five time constants of the filter value or 2.5 seconds.



Sensor Selection

You need to configure the controller to match the input device, which is normally a thermocouple, RTD or process transmitter.

Select the sensor type with Sensor Type **SEn** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

Sensor Backup

Sensor backup maintains closed-loop control after an input failure by switching control to input 2.

The sensor backup feature is only available in an EZ-ZONE[®] PM Integrated limit or remote set point controller.

Turn sensor backup on or off with Sensor Backup Enable **SbA** (Setup Page, Analog Input 1).

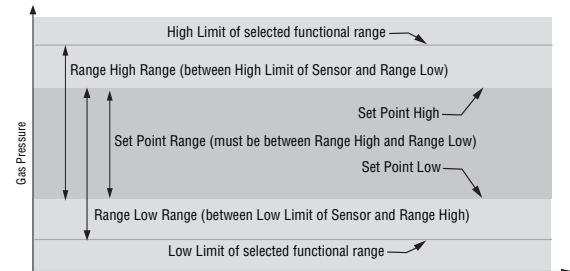
Set Point Low Limit and High Limit

The controller constrains the set point to a value between a set point low limit and a set point high limit.

Set the set point limits with Low Set Point

LSP and High Set Point **hSP** (Setup Page, Loop Menu).

There are two sets of set point low and high limits: one for a closed-loop set point, another for an open-loop set point.



Scale High and Scale Low

When an analog input is selected as process voltage or process current input, you must choose the value of voltage or current to be the low and high ends. For example, when using a 4 to 20 mA input, the scale low value would be 4.00 mA and the scale high value would be 20.00 mA. Commonly used scale ranges are: 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V and 0 to 10V.

You can create a scale range representing other units for special applications. You can reverse scales from high values to low values for analog input signals that have a reversed action. For example, if 50 psi causes a 4 mA signal and 10 psi causes a 20 mA signal.

Scale low and high low values do not have to match the bounds of the measurement range. These along with range low and high provide for process scaling and can include values not measurable by the controller. Regardless of scaling values, the measured value will be constrained by the electrical measurements of the hardware.

Select the low and high values with Scale Low

SLo and Scale High **Shi**. Select the displayed range with Range Low **rLo** and Range High **rhi** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

Range High and Range Low

With a process input, you must choose a value to represent the low and high ends of the current or voltage range. Choosing these values allows the controller's display to be scaled into the actual working units of measurement. For example, the analog input from a humidity transmitter could represent 0 to 100 percent relative humidity as a process signal of 4 to 20 mA. Low scale would be set to 0 to represent 4 mA and high scale set to 100 to represent 20 mA. The indication on the display would then represent percent humidity and range from 0 to 100 percent with an

input of 4 to 20 mA.

Select the low and high values with Range Low and Range High (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu).

Receiving a Remote Set Point

The remote set point feature allows the controller to use a thermocouple, RTD, 1 k potentiometer or process signal at input 2 to establish the set point, which allows its set point to be manipulated by an external source. A common application would use one ramping controller with a set-point retransmit output to ramp multiple controllers using the remote set point. Or you could use an analog output from a PLC to send set point values to an EZ-ZONE® PM.

The controller must have two process inputs to use the remote set point feature.

You may select between local and remote set points at the front panel, with an event input, from a remote computer using the communications feature or from an external switch using an event input.

Make sure all input and output impedances are compatible.

Switch to the remote set point with Remote Enable (Operations Page, Loop Menu). Select whether the remote set point controls an open- or closed-loop set point with Remote Set Point Type .

Assign the function of switching to a remote set point to a digital input with Digital Input Function (Setup Page, Digital Input Menu).

Assign the function of switching to a remote set point to the EZ Key with Digital Input Function (Setup Page, Function Key Menu).

Outputs

Duplex

Certain systems require that a single process output control both heating and cooling outputs. An EZ-ZONE® PM controller with a process output can function as two separate outputs.

With a 4 to 20mA output the heating output will operate from 12 to 20mA (0 to +100 percent) and the cooling output will operate from 12 to 4mA (0 to -100 percent).

In some cases this type of output is required by the device that the EZ-ZONE® PM controls, such as a three-way valve that opens one way with a 12 to 20mA signal and opens the other way with a 4 to 12mA signal. This feature reduces the overall system cost by using a single output to act as two outputs.

Outputs 1 and 3 can be ordered as process outputs. Select duplex as the Output Function (Setup Page, Output Menu). Set the output to volts or milliamps with Output Type . Set the range of the process output with

Scale Low and Scale High .

NO-ARC Relay

A no-arc relay provides a significant improvement in the life of the output relay over conventional relays.

Conventional mechanical relays have an expected life of 100,000 cycles at the rated full-load current. The shorter life for conventional relays is due to the fact that when contacts open while current is flowing metal degradation occurs. This action produces unavoidable electrical arcing causing metal to transfer from one contact to the other. The arcing conditions continue on each subsequent contact opening until over time the resistance through the contacts increases causing the contacts to increase in temperature. Eventually, the contacts will weld together and the relay remains in the on state.

The Watlow no-arc relay is a hybrid relay. It uses a mechanical relay for the current load and a triac (solid-state switch) to carry the turn-on and turn-off currents. No-arc relays extend the life of the relay more than two million cycles at the rated full-load current.

Although a no-arc relay has significant life advantages, a few precautions must be followed for acceptable usage:

Do not use:

- hybrid relays for limit contactors. A limit or safety device must provide a positive mechanical break on all hot legs simultaneously;
- dc loads with hybrid relays. The triacs used for arc suppression will turn off only with ac line voltage;
- hybrid switches to drive any inductive loads, such as relay coils, transformers or solenoids;
- cycle times less than five seconds on hybrid switches;
- on loads that exceed 264V ac through relay;
- on loads that exceed 15 amperes load;
- on loads less than 100 mA;
- no-arc relays in series with other no-arc relays.

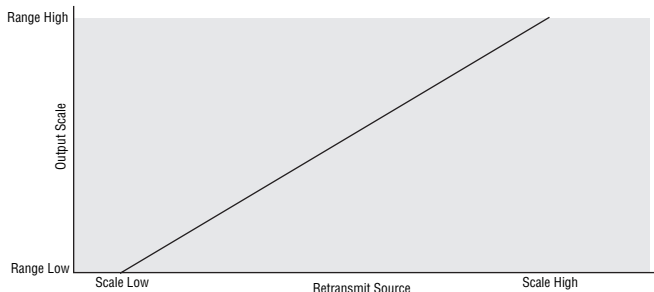
Retransmitting a Process Value or Set Point

The retransmit feature allows a process output to provide an analog signal that represents the set point or process value. The signal may serve as a remote set point for another controller or as an input for a chart recorder documenting system performance over time.

In choosing the type of retransmit signal the operator must take into account the input impedance of the device to be retransmitted to and the required signal type, either voltage or milliamps.

Typically applications might use the retransmit option to record one of the variables with a chart recorder or to generate a set point for other controls in a multi-zone application.

Outputs 1 and 3 can be ordered as process outputs. Select retransmit **[rPT]** as the Output Function **[Fn]** (Setup Page, Output Menu). Set the output to volts **[v01]** or milliamps **[PTA]** with Output Type **[oTY]**. Select the signal to retransmit with Retransmit Source **[rSc]**.



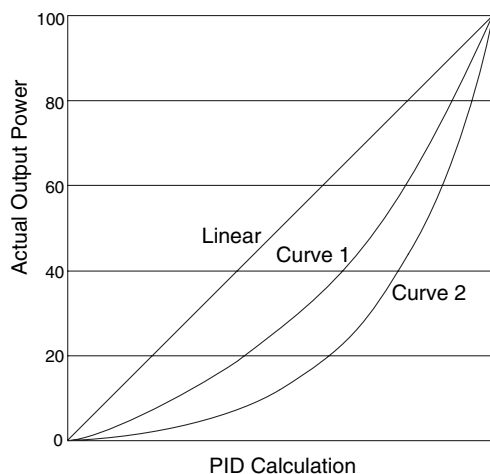
Set the range of the process output with Scale Low **[SL0]** and Scale High **[SH1]**. Scale the retransmit source to the process output with Range Low **[rLo]** and Range High **[rHi]**.

When the retransmit source is at the Range Low value, the retransmit output will be at its Scale Low value. When the retransmit source is at the Range High value, the retransmit output will be at its Scale High value.

Cool Output Curve

A nonlinear output curve may improve performance when the response of the output device is nonlinear. If a cool output uses one of the nonlinear curves a PID calculation yields a lower actual output level than a linear output would provide.

These output curves are used in plastics extruder applications: curve 1 for oil-cooled extruders and curve 2 for water-cooled extruders.



Select a nonlinear cool output curve with Cool Output Curve **[CCr]** (Setup Menu, Loop Menu).

Control Methods

Output Configuration

Each controller output can be configured as a heat output, a cool output, an alarm output or deactivated. No dependency limitations have been placed on the available combinations. The outputs can be configured in any combination. For instance, all three could be set to cool.

Heat and cool outputs use the set point and Operations parameters to determine the output value. All heat and cool outputs use the same set point value. Heat and cool each have their own set of control parameters. All heat outputs use the same set of heat control parameters and all cool outputs use the same set of cool output parameters.

Each alarm output has its own set of configuration parameters and set points, allowing independent operation.

Auto (closed loop) and Manual (open loop) Control

The controller has two basic modes of operation, auto mode and manual mode. Auto mode allows the controller to decide whether to perform closed-loop control or to follow the settings of Input Error Failure **[FAL]** (Setup Page, Loop Menu). The manual mode only allows open-loop control. The EZ-ZONE[®] PM controller is normally used in the auto mode. The manual mode is usually only used for specialty applications or for troubleshooting.

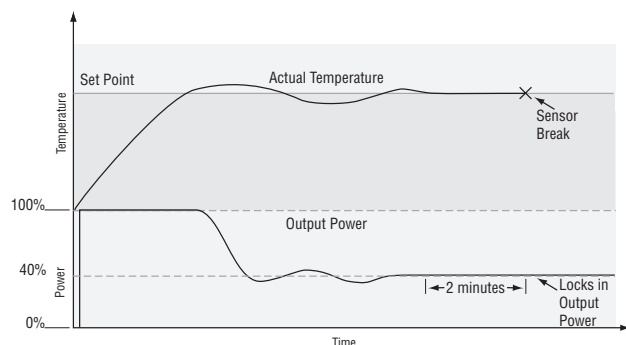
Manual mode is open-loop control that allows the user to directly set the power level to the controller's output load. No adjustments of the output power level occur based on temperature or set point in this mode.

In auto mode, the controller monitors the input to determine if closed-loop control is possible. The controller checks to make certain a functioning sensor is providing a valid input signal. If a valid input signal is present, the controller will perform closed-loop control. Closed-loop control uses a process sensor to determine the difference between the process value and the set point. Then the controller applies power to a control output load to reduce that difference.

If a valid input signal is not present, the controller will indicate an input error message in the upper display and **[ALTn]** in the lower display and respond to the failure according to the setting of Input Error Failure **[FAL]**. You can configure the controller to perform a "bumpless" transfer **[BPLS]**, switch power to output a preset fixed level **[PTAn]**, or turn the output power off.

Bumpless transfer will allow the controller to transfer to the manual mode using the last power value calculated in the auto mode if the process had stabilized at a ± 5 percent output power level for the time interval of Time Integral (Operations Page, Loop) prior to sensor failure, and that power level is

less than 75 percent.



Input Error Latching **[IER]** (Setup Page, Analog Input Menu) determines the controller's response once a valid input signal returns to the controller. If latching is on, then the controller will continue to indicate an input error until the error is cleared. To clear a latched alarm, press the Advance Key **[FWD]** then the Up Key **[UP]**.

If latching is off, the controller will automatically clear the input error and return to reading the temperature. If the controller was in the auto mode when the input error occurred, it will resume closed-loop control. If the controller was in manual mode when the error occurred, the controller will remain in open-loop control.

The Manual Control Indicator Light % is on when the controller is operating in manual mode.

You can easily switch between modes if the Control Mode **[CM]** parameter is selected to appear in the Home Page.

To transfer to manual mode from auto mode, press the Advance Key **[FWD]** until **[CM]** appears in the lower display. The upper display will display **[AUTO]** for auto mode. Use the Up **[UP]** or Down **[DN]** keys to select **[MAN]**. The manual set point value will be recalled from the last manual operation.

To transfer to auto mode from manual mode, press the Advance Key **[FWD]** until **[CM]** appears in the lower display. The upper display will display **[MAN]** for manual mode. Use the Up **[UP]** or Down **[DN]** keys to select **[AUTO]**. The automatic set point value will be recalled from the last automatic operation.

Changes take effect after three seconds or immediately upon pressing either the Advance Key **[FWD]** or the Infinity Key **[INF]**.

On-Off Control

On-off control switches the output either full on or full off, depending on the input, set point and hysteresis values. The hysteresis value indicates the amount the process value must deviate from the set point to turn on the output. Increasing the value decreases the number of times the output will cycle. Decreasing hysteresis improves controllability. With hysteresis set to 0, the process value would stay closer to the set point, but the output would switch on and off more frequently, and may result in the output

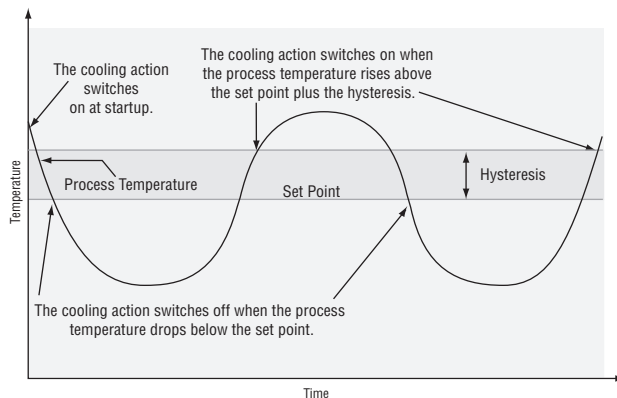
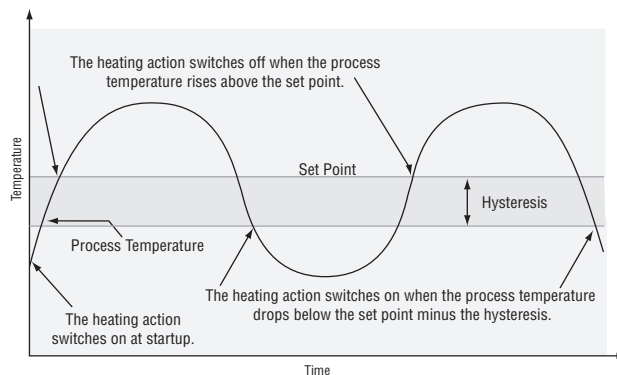
“chattering.”

On-off control can be selected with Heat Algorithm **[HAG]** or Cool Algorithm **[CAG]** (Setup Page, Loop Menu).

On-off hysteresis can be set with Heat Hysteresis **[HHY]** or Cool Hysteresis **[CHY]** (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

Note:

Input Error Failure Mode **[FAIL]** does not function in on-off control mode. The output goes off.



Some processes need to maintain a temperature or process value closer to the set point than on-off control can provide. Proportional control provides closer control by adjusting the output when the temperature or process value is within a proportional band. When the value is in the band, the controller adjusts the output based on how close the process value is to the set point.

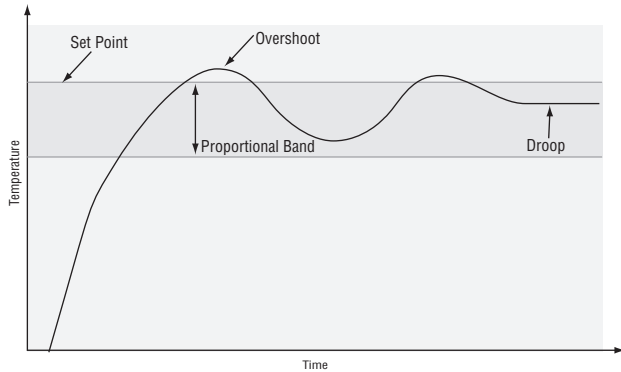
The closer the process value is to the set point, the lower the output power. This is similar to backing off on the gas pedal of a car as you approach a stop sign. It keeps the temperature or process value from swinging as widely as it would with simple on-off control. However, when the system settles down, the temperature or process value tends to “droop” short of the set point.

With proportional control the output power level equals (set point minus process value) divided by the proportional band value.

In an application with one output assigned to heating and another assigned to cooling, each will

have a separate proportional parameter. The heating parameter takes effect when the process temperature is lower than the set point, and the cooling parameter takes effect when the process temperature is higher than the set point.

Adjust the proportional band with Heat Proportional Band **[h.Pb]** or Cool Proportional Band **[c.Pb]** (Operations Page, Loop Menu).



Proportional plus Integral (PI) Control

The droop caused by proportional control can be corrected by adding integral (reset) control. When the system settles down, the integral value is tuned to bring the temperature or process value closer to the set point. Integral determines the speed of the correction, but this may increase the overshoot at start-up or when the set point is changed. Too much integral action will make the system unstable. Integral is cleared when the process value is outside of the proportional band.

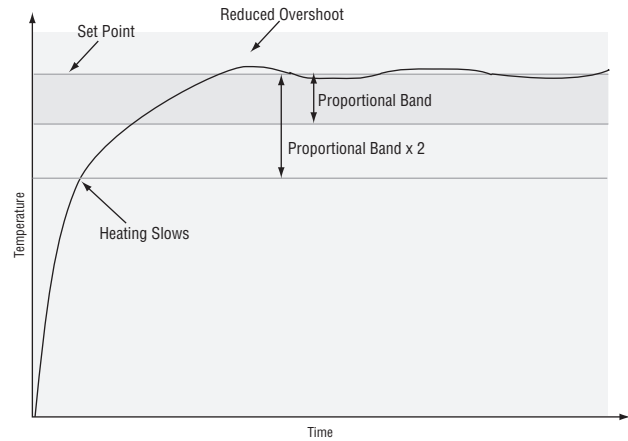
Adjust the integral with Time Integral **[t.i]** (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

Proportional plus Integral plus Derivative (PID) Control

Use derivative (rate) control to minimize the overshoot in a PI-controlled system. Derivative (rate) adjusts the output based on the rate of change in the temperature or process value. Too much derivative (rate) will make the system sluggish.

Derivative action is active only when the process value is within twice the proportional value from the set point.

Adjust the derivative with Time Derivative **[t.d]** (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

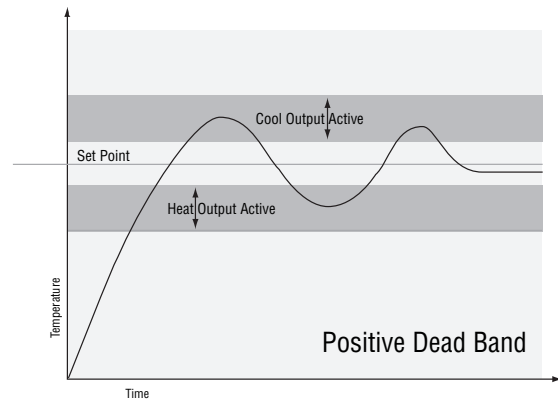


Dead Band

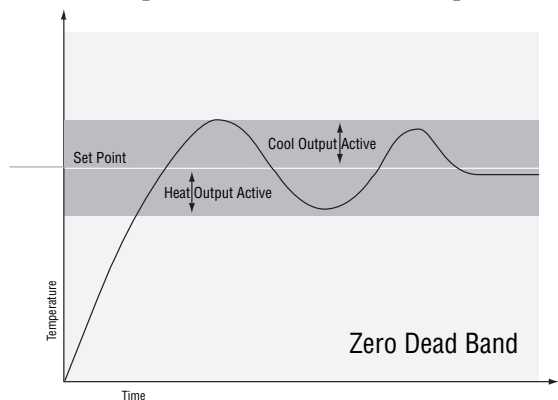
In a PID application the dead bands above and below the set point can save an application's energy and wear by maintaining process temperature within acceptable ranges.

Proportional action ceases when the process value is within the dead band. Integral action continues to bring the process temperature to the set point.

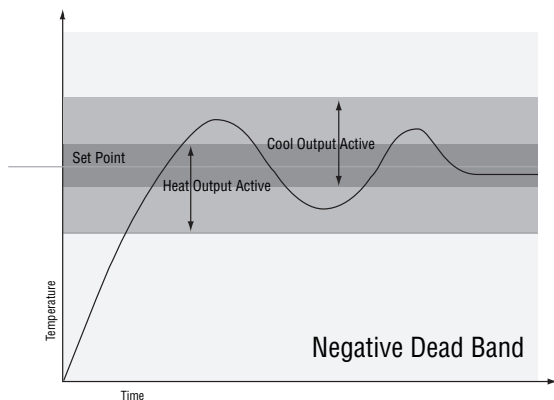
Using a **positive dead band value** keeps the two systems from fighting each other.



When the **dead band value is zero**, the heating output activates when the temperature drops below the set point, and the cooling output switches on when the temperature exceeds the set point.



When the **dead band value is a negative value**, both heating and cooling outputs are active when the temperature is near the set point.



Adjust the dead band with Dead Band (Operations Page, Loop Menu).

Variable Time Base

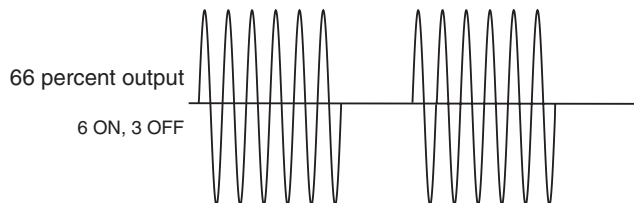
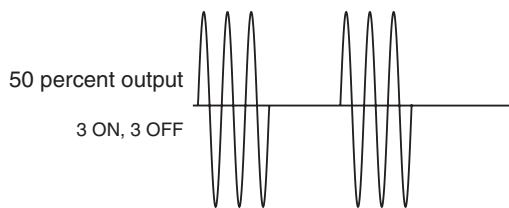
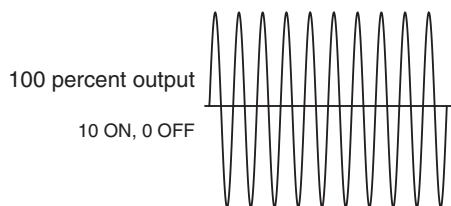
Variable time base is the preferred method for controlling a resistive load, providing a very short time base for longer heater life. Unlike phase-angle firing, variable-time-base switching does not limit the current and voltage applied to the heater.

With variable time base outputs, the PID algorithm calculates an output between 0 and 100%, but the output is distributed in groupings of three ac line cycles. For each group of three ac line cycles, the controller decides whether the power should be on or off. There is no fixed cycle time since the decision is made for each group of cycles. When used in conjunction with a zero cross (burst fire) device, such as a solid-state power controller, switching is done only at the zero cross of the ac line, which helps reduce electrical noise (RFI).

Variable time base should be used with solid-state power controllers, such as a solid-state relay (SSR) or silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) power controller. Do not use a variable time base output for controlling electromechanical relays, mercury displacement relays, inductive loads or heaters with unusual resistance characteristics.

The combination of variable time base output and a solid-state relay can inexpensively approach the effect of analog, phase-angle fired control.

Select the AC Line Frequency (Setup Page, Global Menu), 50 or 60 Hz.



Note:

When output 1 is a universal process output, output 2 cannot use variable time base, fixed time base only. When output 3 is configured as a universal process, output 4 cannot use variable time base, fixed time base only.

Single Set Point Ramping

Ramping protects materials and systems that cannot tolerate rapid temperature changes. The value of the ramp rate is the maximum degrees per minute or hour that the system temperature can change.

Select Ramp Action (Setup Page, Loop Menu):

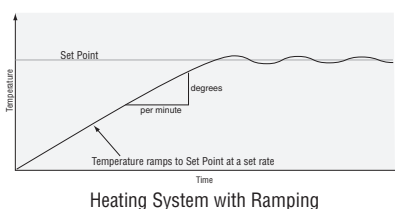
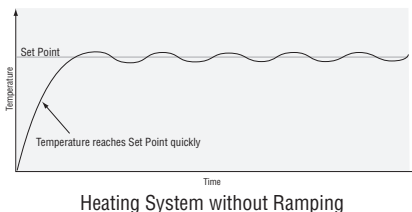
ramping not active.

ramp at startup.

ramp at a set point change.

ramp at startup or when the set point changes.

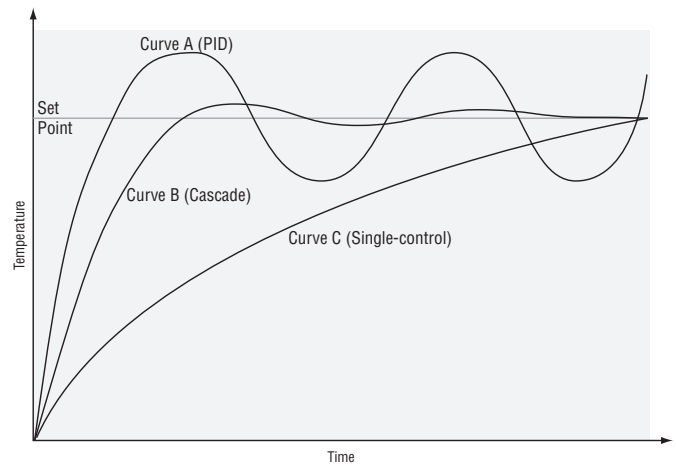
Select whether the rate is in degrees per minute or degrees per hour with Ramp Scale . Set the ramping rate with Ramp Rate (Setup Page, Loop Menu).



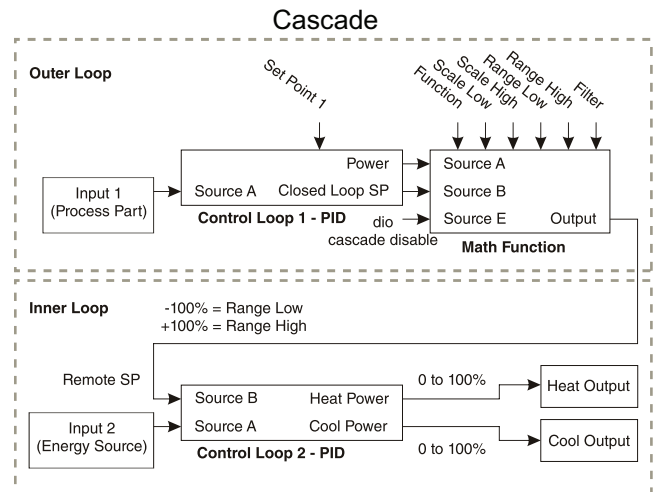
Cascade Control

The PM (PM8/9) can be configured for Cascade control with enhanced firmware. Cascade control is a control strategy in which one control loop provides the set point for another loop. It allows the process or part temperature to be reached quickly while minimizing overshoot. Cascade is used to optimize the performance of thermal systems with long lag times. The graph to the right illustrates a thermal system with a long lag time.

Curve A represents a single loop control system with PID parameters that allow a maximum heat up rate. Too much energy is introduced and the set point is overshoot. In most systems with long lag time, the process value may never settle out to an acceptable error. Curve C represents a single control system tuned to minimize overshoot. This results in unacceptable heat up rates, taking hours to reach the final value. Curve B shows a cascade system that limits the energy introduced into the system, allowing an optimal heat up rate with minimal overshoot. Cascade control uses two control loops (outer and inner) to control the process. The outer loop (analog input 2) monitors the process or part temperature, which is then compared to the set point. The result of the comparison, the error signal, is acted on by the PID settings in the cascade outer loop, which then generates a power level for the outer loop. The set point for the inner loop is determined by the outer loop power level. The inner loop (Analog Input 2) monitors the energy source (heating and cooling), which is compared to the inner loop set point generated by the outer loop. The result of the comparison, the error signal, is acted on by the PID settings in the cascade inner loop, which generates an output power level between -100% to +100%. If the power level is positive the heat will be on; if the power level is negative the cool will come on. Power from the energy sources are supplied by the outputs of choice.



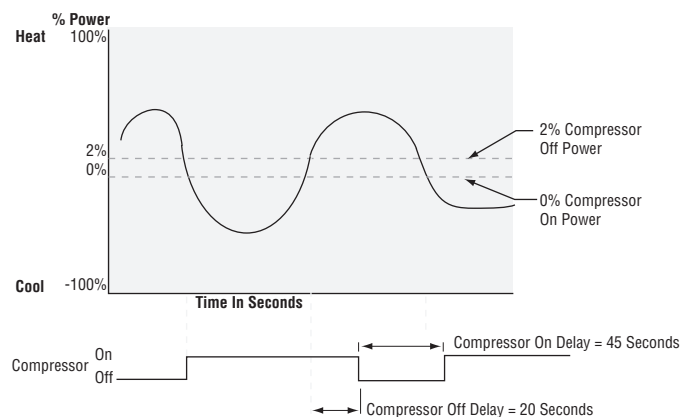
Cascade



Math Function output equals Source A when Source E is False. Source E disables cascade when True and Math Function output equals PID Loop 1 Closed Loop Set Point.

Compressor Control

The PM (PM8/9) can be configured for Compressor control with enhanced firmware. The compressor control can save wear on a compressor and prevent it from locking up from short cycling. A bypass valve operated by a control output regulates how the process is cooled, while another output switches the compressor on and off. The compressor will not turn on until the output power exceeds the Compressor On % Power for a time longer than the Compressor On Delay. The compressor will not turn off until the output power exceeds the Compressor Off % Power for a time longer than the Compressor Off Delay.



Note:

See Chapter 10 for application examples.

Differential Control

The PM (PM8/9) can be configured for Differential Control with enhanced firmware. After configuring the appropriate inputs and their associated internal functions Differential Control allows the PM to drive an output based on the difference between those analog inputs.

Ratio Control

The PM (PM8/9) can be configured for Ratio control with enhanced firmware, especially useful in applications that mix materials. Ratio control is commonly used to ensure that two or more flows are kept at the same ratio even if the flows are changing.

Applications of ratio control:

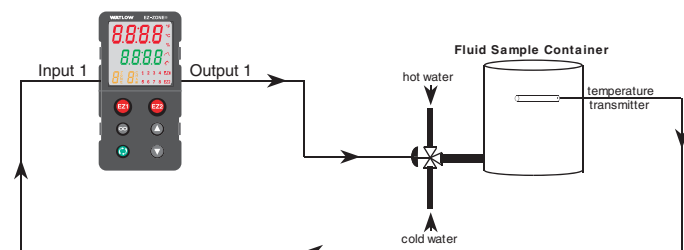
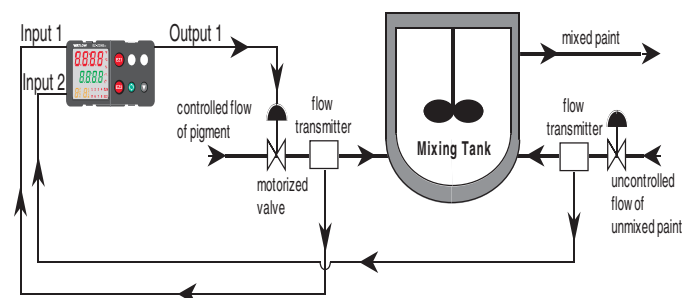
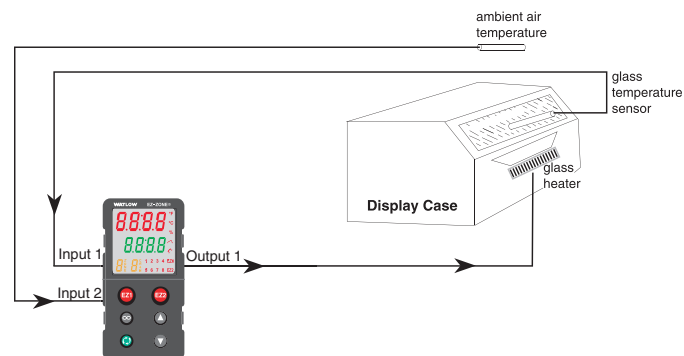
- Blending two or more flows to produce a mixture with specified composition.
- Blending two or more flows to produce a mixture with specified physical properties.
- Maintaining correct air and fuel mixture to combustion.

Duplex Control

Certain systems require that a single process output control both heating and cooling outputs. A PM control with a process output can function as two separate outputs. With a 4 to 20mA output the heating output, for instance, will operate from 12 to 20mA (0 to +100%) and the cooling outputs will operate from 12 to 4mA (0 to -100%). In some cases this type of output is required by the device, such as a three-way valve that opens one way with a 12 to 20mA signal and opens the other way with a 4 to 12mA signal. This feature reduces the overall system cost by using a single output to act as two outputs.

Note:

See Chapter 10 for application examples.



Alarms

Alarms are activated when the output level, process value or temperature leaves a defined range. A user can configure how and when an alarm is triggered, what action it takes and whether it turns off automatically when the alarm condition is over.

Configure alarm outputs in the Setup Page before setting alarm set points.

Alarms do not have to be assigned to an output. Alarms can be monitored and controlled through the front panel or by using software.

Process and Deviation Alarms

A process alarm uses one or two absolute set points to define an alarm condition.

A deviation alarm uses one or two set points that are defined relative to the control set point. High and low alarm set points are calculated by adding or subtracting offset values from the control set point. If the set point changes, the window defined by the alarm set points automatically moves with it.

Select the alarm type with Type **[ALY]** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

Alarm Set Points

The alarm high set point defines the process value or temperature that will trigger a high side alarm.

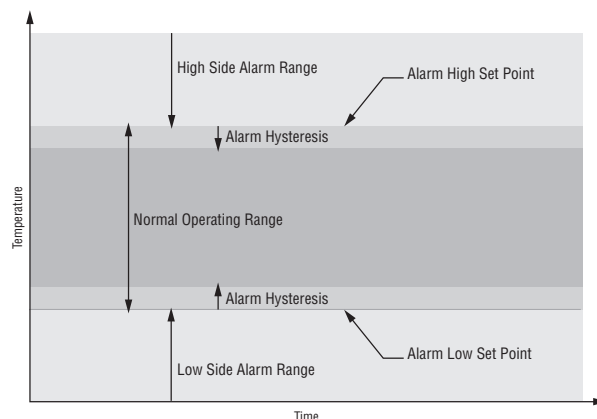
The alarm low set point defines the temperature that will trigger a low side alarm. For deviation alarms, a negative set point represents a value below closed loop set point. A positive set point represents a value above closed loop set point. View or change alarm set points with Low Set Point **[ALo]** and High Set Point **[ALh]** (Operations Page, Alarm Menu).

Alarm Hysteresis

An alarm state is triggered when the process value reaches the alarm high or alarm low set point. Alarm hysteresis defines how far the process must return into the normal operating range before the alarm can be cleared.

Alarm hysteresis is a zone inside each alarm set point. This zone is defined by adding the hysteresis value to the alarm low set point or subtracting the hysteresis value from the alarm high set point.

View or change alarm hysteresis with Hysteresis **[ALHY]** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).



Alarm Latching

A latched alarm will remain active after the alarm condition has passed. It can only be deactivated by the user.

An active message, such as an alarm message, will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and **[ALEn]** in the lower display.

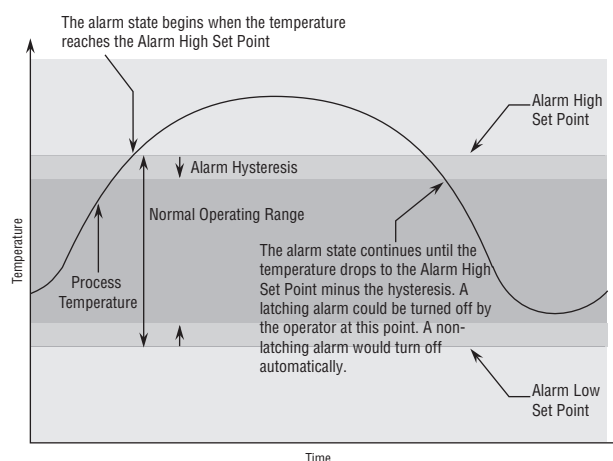
Push the Advance Key **[FWD]** to display **[.9nr]** in the upper display and the message source in the lower display.

Use the Up **[UP]** or Down **[DN]** keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear **[CLR]** or Silence **[SIL]**. Then push the Advance **[FWD]** or Infinity **[INF]** key to execute the action.

See the Keys and Displays chapter and the Home Page chapter for more details.

An alarm that is not latched (self-clearing) will deactivate automatically when the alarm condition has passed.


Turn alarm latching on or off with Latching **[ALRA]** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).







Alarm Silencing

If alarm silencing is on the operator can disable the alarm output while the controller is in an alarm state. The process value or temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm output function again.

An active message, such as an alarm message, will cause the display to toggle between the normal settings and the active message in the upper display and **REEn** in the lower display.

Push the Advance Key  to display **.9nr** in the upper display and the message source in the lower display.

Use the Up  and Down  keys to scroll through possible responses, such as Clear **CLr** or Silence **S.L**. Then push the Advance  or Infinity  key to execute the action.

See the Keys and Displays chapter and the Home Page chapter for more details.

Turn alarm silencing on or off with Silencing **RS** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

Alarm Blocking

Alarm blocking allows a system to warm up after it has been started up. With alarm blocking on, an alarm is not triggered when the process temperature is initially lower than the alarm low set point or higher than the alarm high set point. The process temperature has to enter the normal operating range beyond the hysteresis zone to activate the alarm function.

If the EZ-ZONE[®] PM has an output that is functioning as a deviation alarm, the alarm is blocked when the set point is changed, until the process value re-enters the normal operating range.

Turn alarm blocking on or off with Blocking **AbL** (Setup Page, Alarm Menu).

Current Sensing

Open heater circuit detection

Current Error **CEr** (Operations Page, Current Menu) detects an open load circuit if no current is flowing through the current transformer when the output is active and the load is supposed to be on.

Shorted heater circuit detection

Current Error detects a shorted load circuit if current is flowing through the current transformer when the output is inactive and the load is supposed to be off.












Set the current detect set points with High Set Point **Ch** and Low Set Point **CLo** (Operations Page, Current Menu).

View the current level and most recent faults with Read, Current Error **CEr** (Operations Page, Current Menu) and Heater Error **hEr** (Operations Page, Current Menu).

Programming the EZ Key/s

You can program the EZ Key either in the Setup Menu or with configuration software, such as EZ-ZONE[®] Configurator, using a personal computer.

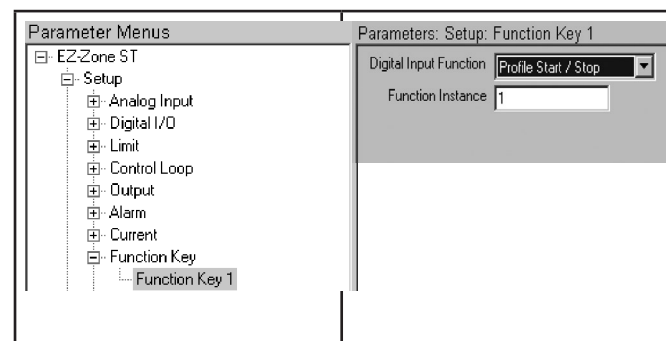
The following examples show how to program the EZ Key to start and stop a profile.

1. To go to the Setup Page from the Home Page, press both the Up  and Down  keys for six seconds. **R** will appear in the upper display and **SEt** will appear in the lower display.
2. Press the Up Key  until **Fun** appears in the upper display and **SEt** will appear in the lower display.
3. Press the Advance Key  until Digital Input Level **LEu** appears in the lower display. Use an arrow key to specify the state of the key (high or low) when the controller is powered up. Functions will toggle with each press of the EZ Key, such as Profile Start/Stop.
4. Press the Advance Key . The lower display will show Digital Function **Fu**. Press the Up  or Down  key to scroll through the functions that can be assigned to the EZ Key
When Profile Start/Stop **PSESt** appears in the upper display and **Fu** appears in the lower display, press the Advance Key  once to select that function and move to the Function Instance **F** parameter.
5. Press the Up  or Down  key to scroll to the profile that you want the EZ Key to control.
6. The instance tells the controller which of the numbered functions should be acted upon. For profiles, there are 4 instances. Press the Infinity Key  once to return to the submenu, twice to return to the main menu or three times to return to the Home Page.

Using EZ-ZONE Configurator Software:

1. Make the necessary physical connections between the personal computer and the EZ-ZONE[®] PM. Set Protocol (Setup Page, Communications Menu) to Standard Bus. Run the software and allow it to connect to the controller by directing it or allowing it to find the appropriate communications port.
2. After the software connects to the controller, look on the left side of your screen under the Parameters Menus for Function Key under Setup. Click on the plus sign to reveal the Function Key 1 submenu.
3. Click on Function Key 1, then select a Digital Input Function and a Function Instance.

If you want to start and stop a profile with the EZ Key, select Profile Start/Stop and the number of the profile that you want the EZ Key to control.



Using Lockout to Hide Pages and Menus

If unintentional changes to parameter settings might raise safety concerns or lead to downtime, your can use the lockout feature to make them more secure.

Each of the menus in the Factory Page and each of the pages, except the Factory Page, has a security level assigned to it. You can change the read and write access to these menus and pages by using the parameters in the Lockout Menu (Factory Page).

Lockout Menu

There are five parameters in the Lockout Menu (Factory Page):

- Lock Operations Page [**LoCo**] sets the security level for the Operations Page. (default: 2)

Note:

The Home and Setup Page lockout levels are fixed and cannot be changed.

- Lock Profiling Page [**LoCP**] sets the security level for the Profiling Page. (default: 3)
- Password Security Enable [**PAS.E**] will turn on or off the Password security feature. (default: off)
- Read Lockout Security [**rLoC**] determines which pages can be accessed. The user can access the selected level and all lower levels. (default: 5)
- Set Lockout Security [**SLoC**] determines which parameters within accessible pages can be written to. The user can write to the selected level and all lower levels. (default: 5)

The table below represents the various levels of lockout for the Set Lockout Security prompt and the Read Lockout Security prompt. The Set Lockout has 6 levels (0-5) of security where the Read Lockout has 5 (1-5). Therefore, level "0" applies to Set Lockout only. "Y" equates to yes (can write/read) where "N" equates to no (cannot write/read). The colored cells differentiate one level from the next.

Lockout Security [SLoC] & [rLoC]						
Lockout Level	0	1	2	3	4	5
Home Page	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Operations Page	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Setup Page	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Profile Page	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Factory Page						
Custom Menu	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Diagnostic Menu	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Calibration Menu	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Lockout Menu						
[LoCo]	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
[LoCP]	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
[PAS.E]	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
[rLoC]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
[SLoC]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

The following examples show how the Lockout Menu parameters may be used in applications:

- You can lock out access to the Operations Page but allow an operator access to the Profile Menu, by changing the default Profile Page and Operations Page security levels. Change Lock Operations Page [**LoCo**] to 3 and Lock Profiling Page [**LoCP**] to 2. If Set Lockout Security [**SLoC**] is set to 2 or higher and the Read Lockout Security [**rLoC**] is set to 2, the Profiling Page and Home Pages can be accessed, and all writable parameters can be written to. Pages with security levels greater than 2 will be locked out (inaccessible).
- If Set Lockout Security [**SLoC**] is set to 0 and Read Lockout Security [**rLoC**] is set to 5, all pages will be accessible, however, changes will not be allowed on any pages or menus, with one exception: Set Lockout Security [**SLoC**] can be changed to a higher level.
- The operator wants to read all the menus and not allow any parameters to be changed.
In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security [**rLoC**] to 5 and Set Lockout Security [**SLoC**] to 0.
- The operator wants to read and write to the Home Page and Profiling Page, and lock all other pages and menus.
In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security [**rLoC**] to 2 and Set Lockout Security [**SLoC**] to 2.
In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Lock Operations Page [**LoCo**] to 3 and Lock Profiling Page [**LoCP**] to 2.
- The operator wants to read the Operations Page, Setup Page, Profiling Page, Diagnostics Menu, Lock Menu, Calibration Menu and Custom Menus. The operator also wants to read and write to the Home Page.
In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Read Lockout Security [**rLoC**] to 1 and Set Lockout Security [**SLoC**] to 5.
In the Factory Page, Lockout Menu, set Lock Operations Page [**LoCo**] to 2 and Lock Profiling Page [**LoCP**] to 3.

Using Password Security

It is sometimes desirable to apply a higher level of security to the control where a limited number of menus are visible and not providing access to others without a security password. Without the appropriate password those menus will remain inaccessible. If Password Enabled [**PAS.E**] in the Factory Page under the [**LoC**] Menu is set to on, an overriding Password Security will be in effect. When in effect, the only Pages that a User without a password has visibility to are defined in the Locked Access Level [**LoCL**] prompt. On the other hand, a User with a password would have visibility restricted by the Read

Lockout Security **[rLoC]**. As an example, with Password Enabled and the Locked Access Level **[LoCL]** set to 1 and **[rLoC]** is set to 3, the available Pages for a User without a password would be limited to the Home and Factory Pages (locked level 1). If the User password is entered all pages would be accessible with the exception of the Setup Page as defined by level 3 access.

How to Enable Password Security

Go to the Factory Page by holding down the Infinity **⊕** key and the Advance **⊕** key for approximately six seconds. Once there, push the Down **⬇** key one time to get to the **[LoC]** menu. Again push the Advance **⊕** key until the Password Enabled **[PASS.E]** prompt is visible. Lastly, push either the up or down key to turn it on. Once on, 4 new prompts will appear:

1. **[LoCL]**, Locked Access Level (1 to 5) corresponding to the lockout table above.
2. **[roll]**, Rolling Password will change the Customer Code every time power is cycled.
3. **[PASS.U]**, User Password which is needed for a User to acquire access to the control.
4. **[PASS.A]**, Administrator Password which is needed to acquire administrative access to the control.

The Administrator can either change the User and or the Administrator password or leave them in the default state. Once Password Security is enabled they will no longer be visible to anyone other than the Administrator. As can be seen in the formula that follows either the User or Administrator will need to know what those passwords are to acquire a higher level of access to the control. Back out of this menu by pushing the Infinity **⊕** key. Once out of the menu, the Password Security will be enabled.

How to Acquire Access to the Control

To acquire access to any inaccessible Pages or Menus, go to the Factory Page and enter the **[ULoC]** menu. Once there follow the steps below:

Note:

If Password Security (Password Enabled **[PASS.E]** is On) is enabled the two prompts mentioned below in the first step will not be visible. If unknown, call the individual or company that originally set-up the control.

1. Acquire either the User Password **[PASS.U]** or the Administrator Password **[PASS.A]**.
2. Push the Advance **⊕** key one time where the Code **[Code]** prompt will be visible.

Note:

- a. If the the Rolling Password is off push the Advance key one more time where the Password **[PASS]** prompt will be displayed. Proceed to either step 7a or 8a. Pushing the Up **⬆** or Down **⬇** arrow keys enter either the User or Administrator Password. Once entered, push and hold the Infinity **⊕** key for two seconds to return to the Home Page.

- b. If the Rolling Password **[roll]** was turned on proceed on through steps 3 - 9.

3. Assuming the Code **[Code]** prompt (Public Key) is still visible on the face of the control simply push the Advance key **⊕** to proceed to the Password **[PASS]** prompt. If not find your way back to the Factory Page as described above.
4. Execute the calculation defined below (7b or 8b) for either the User or Administrator.
5. Enter the result of the calculation in the upper display by using the Up **⬆** and Down **⬇** arrow keys or use EZ-ZONE Configurator Software.
6. Exit the Factory Page by pushing and holding the Infinity **⊕** key for two seconds.

Formulas used by the User and the Administrator to calculate the Password follows:

Passwords equal:

7. User

- a. If Rolling Password **[roll]** is Off, Password **[PASS]** equals User Password **[PASS.U]**.
- b. If Rolling Password **[roll]** is On, Password **[PASS]** equals:

$$((PASS.U) \times \text{code}) \text{ Mod } 929 + 70$$

8. Administrator

- a. If Rolling Password **[roll]** is Off, Password **[PASS]** equals User Password **[PASS.A]**.
- b. If Rolling Password **[roll]** is On, Password **[PASS]** equals:

$$((PASS.A) \times \text{code}) \text{ Mod } 997 + 1000$$

Differences Between a User Without Password, User With Password and Administrator

- User **without** a password is restricted by the Locked Access Level **[LoCL]**.
- A User **with** a password is restricted by the Read Lockout Security **[rLoC]** never having access to the Lock Menu **[LoC]**.
- An Administrator is restricted according to the Read Lockout Security **[rLoC]** however, the Administrator has access to the Lock Menu where the Read Lockout can be changed.

Chapter 10: Applications

With the release of version 7.00 firmware several new functions were added to the EZ-ZONE PM family of controls. This chapter contains some sample applications using these new functions.

Example 1: Single Loop Control

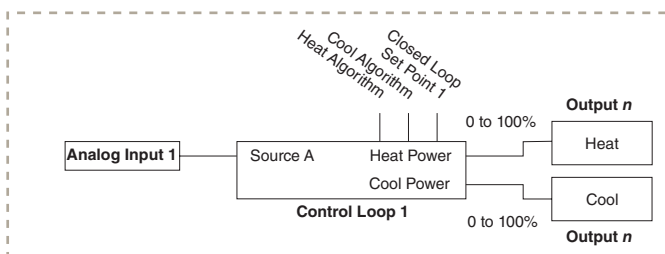
Requirements:

One input is required and at least one output adjusts the controlled part of the process.

Overview:

Controls one process value to a user entered Closed Loop Set Point based on an control algorithm.

Control loop 1 will control Analog Input 1 to Closed Loop Set Point 1



Loop Set Point 1.

Example 2: Sensor Backup

Requirements:

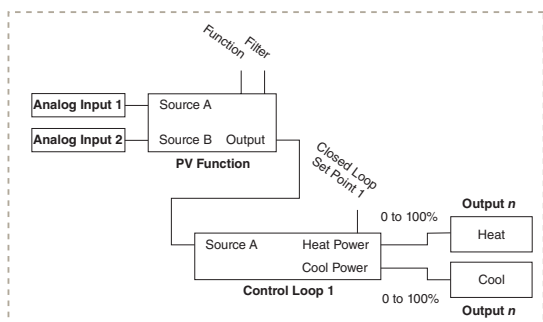
Two analog inputs and the enhanced software option are required and at least one output adjusts the controlled part of the process.

Overview:

The Sensor Backup feature controls a process based on a primary sensor on Analog Input 1. If this sensor fails, then the process is controlled based on the secondary sensor on Analog Input 2.

When function is set for Sensor Backup, the PV Function output equals Source A if sensor of Analog Input 1

Sensor Backup



reading is valid or Source B if sensor reading is invalid. Control loop 1 will control the valid Analog Input sensor to Closed Loop Set Point 1.

Example 3: Square Root

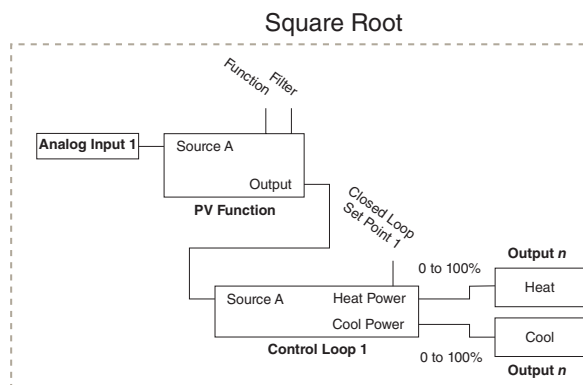
Requirements:

One analog input and the enhanced software option are required and at least one output adjusts the controlled part of the process.

Overview:

Calculates the square root value of the sensor connected to Analog Input 1.

When function is set for Square Root, the PV Function output equals square root value of Source A. Control loop 1 will control Analog Input 1 to Closed Loop Set Point 1.



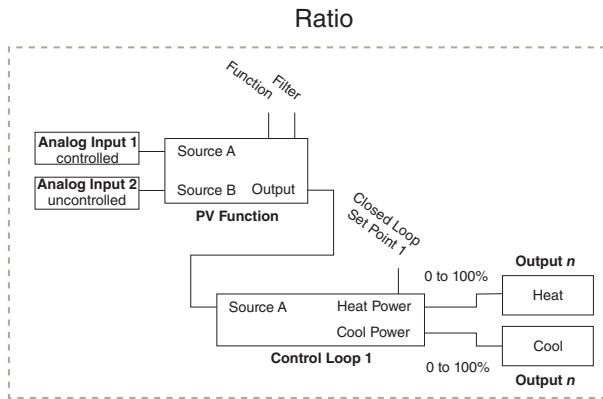
Example 4: Ratio

Requirements:

Two analog inputs and the enhanced software option are required and at least one output adjusts the controlled part of the process.

Overview:

The Ratio feature allows control of one process as a ratio of another process. This is especially useful in applications that mix two materials, whether steam, paint or food ingredients. Analog Input 1 monitors the controlled part of the process. Analog Input 2 of the controller measures the part of the process that is either uncontrolled or controlled by another device. The part of the process controlled will be maintained at a level equal to the quantity measured at input 2 multiplied by the ratio term set by the user as Closed Set Point 1.



When function is set for Ratio, the PV Function output equals Source A as a ratio to Source B. Control loop 1 will control Analog Input 1 to Closed Loop Set Point 1.

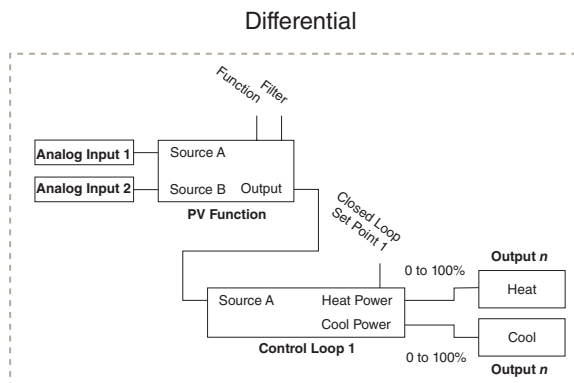
Example 5: Differential

Requirements:

Two analog inputs and the enhanced software option are required and at least one output adjusts the controlled part of the process.

Overview:

Differential control maintains one process at a difference to another process.



When function is set for Differential, the PV Function output equals Source A minus Source B. Control loop 1 will control Analog Input 1 difference to Analog Input 2 based on Closed Loop Set Point 1.

Example 6: Cascade

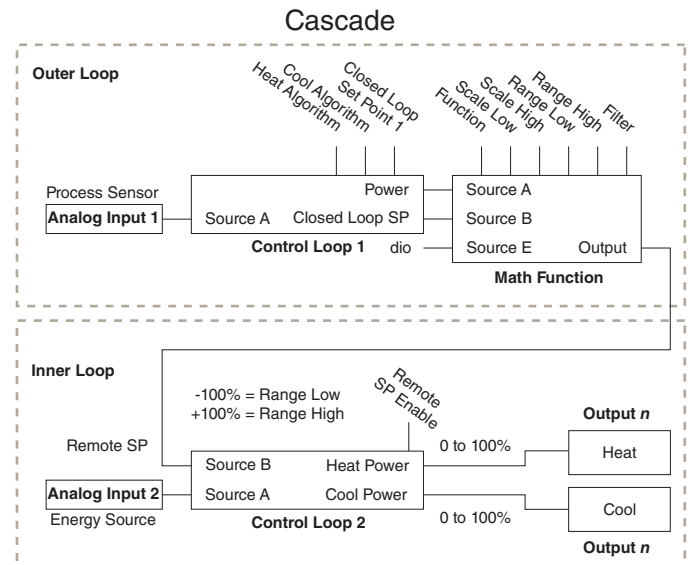
Requirements:

Two inputs and the enhanced software option are required and at least one output adjusts the controlled part of the process.

Overview:

Cascade control can handle a difficult process with minimal overshoot, while reaching the set point quickly. This minimizes damage to system components and allows for over sizing heaters for optimal heat-up rates. Heater life is also extended by reducing thermal cycling of the heater. Systems with long lag times between the energy source (heater, steam, etc.) and the measured process value cannot be controlled accurately

or efficiently with a single control loop, because a lot of energy can build up before a response is detected. This can cause the system to overshoot the set point, which could damage the heater, product or heat transfer me-



dium, such as a heat transfer fluid.

When function is set for Process or Deviation Scale, the Math Function output equals Source A scaled by Range Low and Range High when Source E is False. Source E disables cascade when True and Math Function output equals Control Loop 1- Closed Loop Set Point. Control Loop 1 will control Analog Input 1 to Closed Loop 1 Set Point and produce a remote set point to Control Loop 2 based on the math scaling. Control Loop 2 will control Analog Input 2 to the scaled value from the Math Function interpreted as a remote set point..

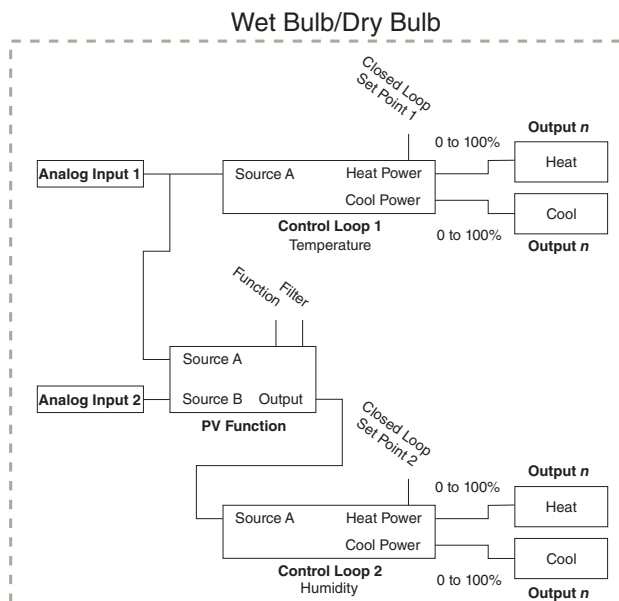
Example 7: Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb

Requirements:

Two analog inputs and the enhanced software option are required and at least and at least outputs adjusts the controlled part of the processes.

Overview:

Wet Bulb/Dry Bulb is a configuration where a dry bulb connected to Analog Input 1 measures temperature on Analog Input 1. A wet bulb sensor that is maintained with moisture has air moved over the sensor. As moisture evaporates from the wet bulb, the temperature drops. A wet bulb input on Analog Input 2, in combination with the dry bulb temperature, senses relative humidity. The controller calculates the temperature difference between the two sensors to determine percent relative humidity. The humidify and dehumidify



outputs are disabled when Analog Input 1 temperature falls below 32 F/0 C, or goes above 212 F/100 C.

When function is set for Wet Bulb/Dry Bulb, the PV Function output equals calculated humidity. Control loop 1 will control Analog Input 1 to Closed Loop Set Point 1. Control loop 2 will control Analog Input 2 to Closed Loop Set Point 2.

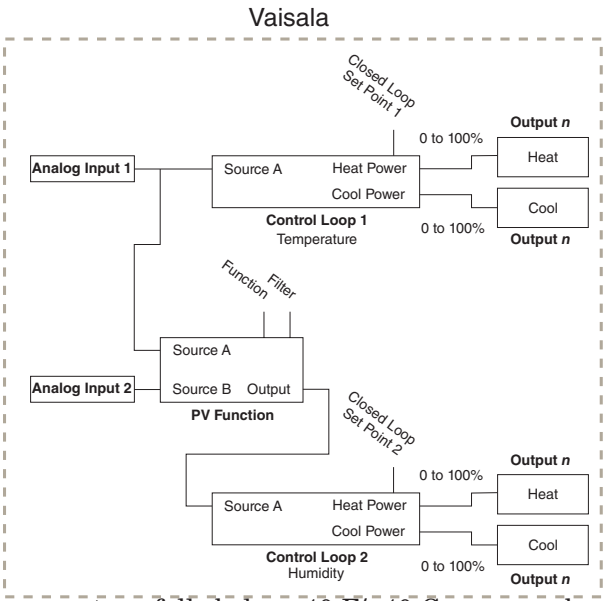
Example 8: Vaisala

Requirements:

Two analog inputs and the enhanced software option are required and at least two outputs adjusts the controlled temperature and humidity processes.

Overview:

Vaisala Model HMM-30C Solid-state Relative Humidity Sensor is supported with the Vaisala configuration. Analog Input 1 is used to measure temperature and Analog Input 2 must be a process input connected to a Vaisala sensor. The controller provides temperature compensation for the Vaisala sensor. The humidify and dehumidify outputs are disabled when Analog Input 1



temperature falls below -40 F/- 40 C, or goes above 320 F/160 C.






When function is set for Vaisala, the PV Function output equals the calculated relative humidity compensated by the sensor on Analog Input 1.

Chapter 11: Appendix

Troubleshooting Alarms, Errors and Control Issues

Indication	Description	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
Alarm won't clear or reset	Alarm will not clear or reset with keypad or digital input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm latching is active Alarm set to incorrect output Alarm is set to incorrect source Sensor input is out of alarm set point range Alarm set point is incorrect Alarm is set to incorrect type Digital input function is incorrect 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reset alarm when process is within range or disable latching Set output to correct alarm source instance Set alarm source to correct input instance Correct cause of sensor input out of alarm range Set alarm set point to correct trip point Set alarm to correct type: process, deviation or power Set digital input function and source instance
Alarm won't occur	Alarm will not activate output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm silencing is active Alarm blocking is active Alarm is set to incorrect output Alarm is set to incorrect source Alarm set point is incorrect Alarm is set to incorrect type 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable alarm silencing, if required Disable alarm blocking, if required Set output to correct alarm source instance Set alarm source to correct input instance Set alarm set point to correct trip point Set alarm to correct type: process, deviation or power
AL.E1 Alarm Error AL.E2 AL.E3 AL.E4	Alarm state cannot be determined due to lack of sensor input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensor improperly wired or open Incorrect setting of sensor type Calibration corrupt 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct wiring or replace sensor Match setting to sensor used Check calibration of controller
ALL1 Alarm Low ALL2 ALL3 ALL4	Sensor input below low alarm set point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature is less than alarm set point Alarm is set to latching and an alarm occurred in the past Incorrect alarm set point Incorrect alarm source 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check cause of under temperature Clear latched alarm Establish correct alarm set point Set alarm source to proper setting
AL.H1 Alarm High AL.H2 AL.H3 AL.H4	Sensor input above high alarm set point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature is greater than alarm set point Alarm is set to latching and an alarm occurred in the past Incorrect alarm set point Incorrect alarm source 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check cause of over temperature Clear latched alarm Establish correct alarm set point Set alarm source to proper setting
Er.1 Error Input Er.2	Sensor does not provide a valid signal to controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensor improperly wired or open Incorrect setting of sensor type Calibration corrupt 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct wiring or replace sensor Match setting to sensor used Check calibration of controller
Limit won't clear or reset	Limit will not clear or reset with keypad or digital input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensor input is out of limit set point range Limit set point is incorrect Digital input function is incorrect 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct cause of sensor input out of limit range Set limit set point to correct trip point Set digital input function and source instance
L.E1 Limit Error	Limit state cannot be determined due to lack of sensor input, limit will trip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensor improperly wired or open Incorrect setting of sensor type Calibration corrupt 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct wiring or replace sensor Match setting to sensor used Check calibration of controller
L.L1 Limit Low	Sensor input below low limit set point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature is less than limit set point Limit outputs latch and require reset Incorrect alarm set point 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check cause of under temperature Clear limit Establish correct limit set point

Indication	Description	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
L_h1 Limit High	Sensor input above high limit set point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature is greater than limit set point Limit outputs latch and require reset Incorrect alarm set point 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check cause of over temperature Clear limit Establish correct limit set point
L_o1 L_o2 Loop Open Error	Open Loop Detect is active and the process value did not deviate by a user-selected value in a user specified period with PID power at 100%.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setting of Open Loop Detect Time incorrect Setting of Open Loop Detect Deviation incorrect Thermal loop is open Open Loop Detect function not required but activated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set correct Open Loop Detect Time for application Set correct Open Loop Deviation value for application Determine cause of open thermal loop: misplaced sensors, load failure, loss of power to load, etc. Deactivate Open Loop Detect feature
L_r1 L_r2 Loop Reversed Error	Open Loop Detect is active and the process value is headed in the wrong direction when the output is activated based on deviation value and user-selected value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setting of Open Loop Detect Time incorrect Setting of Open Loop Detect Deviation incorrect Output programmed for incorrect function Thermocouple sensor wired in reverse polarity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set correct Open Loop Detect Time for application Set correct Open Loop Deviation value for application Set output function correctly Wire thermocouple correctly, (red wire is negative)
rP1 Ramping 1 rP2 Ramping 2	Controller is ramping to new set point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ramping feature is activated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable ramping feature if not required
tun1 Autotuning 1 tun2 Autotuning 2	Controller is autotuning the control loop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> User started the autotune function Digital input is set to start autotune 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wait until autotune completes or disable autotune feature Set digital input to function other than autotune, if desired
No heat/cool action	Output does not activate load	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Output function is incorrectly set Control mode is incorrectly set Output is incorrectly wired Load, power or fuse is open Control set point is incorrect Incorrect controller model for application 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set output function correctly Set control mode appropriately (Open vs Closed Loop) Correct output wiring Correct fault in system Set control set point in appropriate control mode and check source of set point: remote, idle, profile, closed loop, open loop Obtain correct controller model for application
No Display	No display indication or LED illumination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power to controller is off Fuse open Breaker tripped Safety interlock switch open Separate system limit control activated Wiring error Incorrect voltage to controller 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn on power Replace fuse Reset breaker Close interlock switch Reset limit Correct wiring issue Apply correct voltage, check part number
No Serial Communication	Cannot establish serial communications with the controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address parameter incorrect Incorrect protocol selected Baud rate incorrect Parity incorrect Wiring error EIA-485 converter issue Incorrect computer or PLC communications port Incorrect software setup Wires routed with power cables Termination resistor may be required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set unique addresses on network Match protocol between devices Match baud rate between devices Match parity between devices Correct wiring issue Check settings or replace converter Set correct communication port Correct software setup to match controller Route communications wires away from power wires Place 120 Ω resistor across EIA-485 on last controller

Indication	Description	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
Process doesn't control to set point	Process is unstable or never reaches set point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controller not tuned correctly Control mode is incorrectly set Control set point is incorrect 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform autotune or manually tune system Set control mode appropriately (Open vs Closed Loop) Set control set point in appropriate control mode and check source of set point: remote, idle, profile, closed loop, open loop
Temperature runaway	Process value continues to increase or decrease past set point.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controller output incorrectly programmed Thermocouple reverse wired Controller output wired incorrectly Short in heater Power controller connection to controller defective Controller output defective 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify output function is correct (heat or cool) Correct sensor wiring (red wire negative) Verify and correct wiring Replace heater Replace or repair power controller Replace or repair controller
 Device Error	Controller displays internal malfunction message at power up.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controller defective Sensor input over driven 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace or repair controller
 Heater Error	Heater Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current through load is above current trip set point Current through load is below current trip set point 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check that the load current is proper. Correct cause of overcurrent and/or ensure current trip set point is correct. Check that the load current is proper. Correct cause of undercurrent and/or ensure current trip set point is correct.
 Current Error	Load current incorrect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shorted solid-state or mechanical relay Open solid-state or mechanical relay Current transformer load wire associated to wrong output Defective current transformer or controller Noisy electrical lines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace relay Replace relay Route load wire through current transformer from correct output, and go to the  Source Output Instance parameter (Setup Page, Current Menu) to select the output that is driving the load. Replace or repair sensor or controller Route wires appropriately, check for loose connections, add line filters
Menus inaccessible	Unable to access  ,  ,  or  menus or particular prompts in Home Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Security set to incorrect level Digital input set to lockout keypad Custom parameters incorrect 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check  settings in Factory Page Enter appropriate password in  setting in Factory Page Change state of digital input Change custom parameters in Factory Page
EZ-Key/s don't work	EZ-Key/s does not activate required function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EZ-Key function incorrect EZ-Key function instance not incorrect Keypad malfunction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify EZ-Key function in Setup Menu Check that the function instance is correct Replace or repair controller

Specifications

LineVoltage/Power (Minimum/Maximum Ratings)

- 85 to 264V~ (ac), 47 to 63Hz
- 20 to 28V~ (ac), 47 to 63Hz
- 12 to 40V= (dc)
- 14VA maximum power consumption (PM8 & 9)
- 10VA maximum power consumption (PM6)
- Data retention upon power failure via nonvolatile memory
- Compliant with SEMIF47-0200, Figure R1-1 voltage sag requirements @24V ~ (ac) or higher

Environment

- 0 to 149°F (-18 to 65°C) operating temperature
- -40 to 185°F (-40 to 85°C) storage temperature
- 0 to 90%RH, non-condensing

Accuracy

- Calibration accuracy and sensor conformity: $\pm 0.1\%$ of span, $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ @ the calibrated ambient temperature and rated line voltage
- Types R, S, B; 0.2%
- Type T below -50°C ; 0.2%
- Calibration ambient temperature @ $77 \pm 5^\circ\text{F}$ ($25 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$)
- Accuracy span :1000 °F (540°C) min.
- Temperature stability: $\pm 0.1^\circ\text{F}/^\circ\text{F}$ ($\pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}/^\circ\text{C}$) rise in ambient max.

Agency Approvals

- UL® Listed to UL 61010-1 File E185611
- UL Reviewed to CSA C22.2 No.61010-1-04
- UL 50Type4X, NEMA4X indoor locations, IP66 front panel seal
- FM Class 3545 File 3029084 temperature limit switches
- CE-See Declaration of Conformity RoHS and W.E.E.E.complaint
- ODVA-EtherNet/IP™ and DeviceNet Compliance
- UL Listed to ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2007 File E184390
- This equipment is suitable for use in Class 1, Div.2, Groups A, B, C and D or non-hazardous locations only. Temperature Code T4A
- UL reviewed to Standard No. CSA C22.2 No.213-M1987, Canadian Hazardous locations
- PM6 CSA C22.2 No. 24 File 158031 Class 4813-02, 1/16 DIN CSA Approved

Controller

- User selectable heat/cool, on-off, P, PI, PD, PID or alarm action, not valid for limit controllers
- Auto-tune with TRU-TUNE®+ adaptive control algorithm
- Control sampling rates: input = 10Hz, outputs = 10Hz

Profile Ramp/Soak - Real Time Clock and Battery Back-up

- Accuracy (typical): $\pm 30\text{PPM}$ at 77°F (25°C)
- $+30/-100\text{PPM}$ at -4 to 149°F (-20 to 65°C)
- Battery type: lithium (recycle properly)
- Battery typical life: three cumulative years of unpowered life at 77°F (25°C)

Isolated Serial Communications

- EIA232/485, Modbus® RTU
- EtherNet/IP™, DeviceNet™ (ODVA certified)
- Modbus® TCP
- Profibus DP

Wiring Termination—Touch-Safe Terminals

- Input, power and controller output terminals are touch safe removable 12 to 22 AWG

Universal Input

- Thermocouple, grounded or ungrounded sensors
- $>20\text{M}\Omega$ input impedance
- $3\mu\text{A}$ open sensor detection
- Max. of $2\text{K}\Omega$ source resistance
- RTD 2 or 3 wire, platinum, 100Ω and 1000Ω @ 0°C calibration to DIN curve ($0.00385\Omega/^\circ\text{C}$)

- Process, 0-20mA @ 100Ω ,or 0-10V = (dc) @ $20\text{k}\Omega$ input impedance; scalable, 0-50mV, 0-1000Ω
- Potentiometer: 0 to 1,200Ω
- Inverse scaling

Input Type	Max Error @ 25 Deg C	Accuracy Range Low	Accuracy Range High	Units
J	± 1.75	0	750	Deg C
K	± 2.45	-200	1250	Deg C
T (0 to 350)	± 1.55	0	350	Deg C
T (-200 to 0)	± 1.55	-200	0	Deg C
N	± 2.25	0	1250	Deg C
E	± 2.10	-200	900	Deg C
R	± 3.9	0	1450	Deg C
S	± 3.9	0	1450	Deg C
B	± 2.66	870	1700	Deg C
C	± 3.32	0	2315	Deg C
D	± 3.32	0	2315	Deg C
F (PTII)	± 2.34	0	1343	Deg C
RTD, 100 ohm	± 2.00	-200	800	Deg C
RTD, 1000 ohm	± 2.00	-200	800	Deg C
mV	± 0.05	0	50	mV
Volts	± 0.01	0	10	Volts
mAdc	± 0.02	0	20	mAmps DC
mAac	± 5	-50	50	mAmps AC
Potentiometer, 1K range	± 1	0	1000	Ohms

Operating Range		
Input Type	Range Low	Range High
J	-210	1200
K	-270	1371
T	-270	400
N	-270	1300
E	-270	1000
R	-50	1767
S	-50	1767
B	-50	1816
C	0	2315
D	0	2315
F (PTII)	0	1343
RTD (100 ohm)	-200	800
RTD (1000 ohm)	-200	800
mV	-50	50
Volts	0	10
mAdc	0	20
mAac	-50	50
Potentiometer, 1K range	0	1200
Resistance, 5K range	0	5000
Resistance, 10K range	0	10000

Operating Range (cont.)		
Resistance, 20K range	0	20000
Resistance, 40K range	0	40000

Thermistor Input				
Input Type	Max Error @ 25 Deg C	Accuracy Range Low	Accuracy Range High	Units
Thermistor, 5K range	±5	0	5000	Ohms
Thermistor, 10K range	±10	0	10000	Ohms
Thermistor, 20K range	±20	0	20000	Ohms
Thermistor, 40K range	±40	0	40000	Ohms

- 0 to 40KΩ, 0 to 20KΩ, 0 to 10KΩ, 0 to 5KΩ
- 2.252KΩ and 10KΩ base at 77°F (25°C)
- Linearization curves built in
- Third party Thermistor compatibility requirements

Base R @ 25°C	Alpha Techniques	Beta THERM	YSI	Prompt
2.252K	Curve A	2.2K3A	004	A
10K	Curve A	10K3A	016	B
10K	Curve C	10K4A	006	C

Current Measurement

- Accepts 0-50mA signal (user programmable range)
- Displayed operating range and resolution can be scaled and are user programmable
- Requires optional current transformer

2 Digital Input/Output Option - 2 DIO

- Digital input update rate 10Hz
 - DC voltage
 - Max. input 36V @ 3mA
 - Min. high state 3V at 0.25mA
 - Max. low state 2V
 - Dry contact
 - Min. open resistance 10KΩ
 - Max. closed resistance 50Ω
 - Max. short circuit 20mA
- Digital output update rate 10Hz
 - Output voltage 24V, current limit, Output 6 = 10mA max., Output 5 = 3 pole DIN-A-MITE® or 24mA max.

6 Digital Input/Output Option - 6 DIO

- Digital input or output
- Update rate 10Hz
- Switched DC
 - Output voltage 12 to 24V \approx (dc), controller automatically adjusts based on current draw
 - Max. supply current source 40mA at 20V \approx (dc) and 80mA @12V \approx (dc)
 - Max. low state 2V
- Open Collector
 - Max. switched voltage is 32V \approx (dc)
 - Max. switched current per output is 1.5A
 - Max. switched current for all 6 outputs is 8A

Output Hardware

- Switched dc = 22 to 32V \approx (dc) @30mA output 1 and 3, 10mA for output 2 and 4
- Switched dc/open collector = 30V \approx (dc) max. @ 100mA max. current sink
- Solid state relay (SSR), FormA, 0.5A @ 24V \sim (ac) min., 264V \sim (ac) max., opto-isolated, without contact suppression, 20 VA 120/240V \sim (ac) pilot duty
- Electromechanical relay, FormC, 5A, 24 to 240V \sim (ac) or 30V \approx (dc) max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load, 125 VA pilot duty at 120/240V \sim (ac), 25 VA at 24V \sim (ac)
- Electromechanical relay, FormA, 5A, 24 to 240V \sim (ac) or 30V \approx (dc) max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load, 125 VA pilot duty at 120/240V \sim (ac), 25 VA at 24V \sim (ac)
- NO-ARC relay, FormA, 15A, 24 to 240V \sim (ac), noV \approx (dc), resistive load, 2 million cycles at rated load
- Universal process/retransmit, Output range selectable:
 - 0 to 10V \approx (dc) into a min. 1,000Ω load
 - 0 to 20mA into max. 800Ω load

Operator Interface

- Dual 4 digit, 7 segment LED displays
- Advance, infinity, up and down keys, plus optional programmable EZ-KEY(s) depending on model size
- Typical display update rate 1Hz
- RESET key substituted for infinity on all models including the limit control

Dimensions				
Size	Behind Panel (max.)	Width	Height	Display Character Height
1/4	100.8 mm (3.97 in)	100.3 mm (3.95 in)	100.3 mm (3.95 in)	up: 11.43 mm (0.450 in) middle: 9.53 mm (0.375 in) low: 7.62 mm (0.300 in)
1/16	101.6 mm (4.00 in)	53.3 mm (2.10 in)	53.3 mm (2.10 in)	up: 10.80 mm (0.425 in) low: 6.98 mm (0.275 in)
1/8 (H)	101.6 mm (4.00 in)	100.3 mm (2.10 in)	53.9 mm (1.22 in)	top: 11.4 mm (0.450 in) middle: 9.53 mm (0.375 in) bottom: 7.62 mm (0.300 in)
1/8 (V)	101.6 mm (4.00 in)	53.3 mm (2.10 in)	100.3 mm (3.95 in)	top: 11.4 mm (0.450 in) middle: 9.53 mm (0.375 in) bottom: 7.62 mm (0.300 in)

Weight	
1/4 DIN (PM4) • Controller: 331 g (11.7 oz.)	1/8 DIN (PM8&9) • Controller: 284 g (10 oz.)
1/16 DIN (PM6) • Controller: 186 g (6.6 oz.)	User Manual • User manual: 284.86 g (10.1 oz)

Modbus® is a trademark of AEG Schneider Automation Inc.

EtherNet/IP™ is a trademark of ControlNet International Ltd. used under license by Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc. (ODVA).

UL® is a registered trademark of Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

DeviceNet™ is a trademark of Open DeviceNet Vendors Association.

Note:

These specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

Ordering Information for PM Integrated Controller Models

Controller

EZ-ZONE® Integrated Controller Models

TRU-TUNE+® Adaptive Tune, red-green 7-segment displays

P M

Package Size

- 4 Panel Mount 1/4 DIN
- 6 Panel Mount 1/6 DIN
- 8 Panel Mount 1/8 DIN Vertical
- 9 Panel Mount 1/8 DIN Horizontal

Primary Function

- C PID Controller with Universal Input
- R PID Controller with Universal Input and Profiling Ramp and Soak
- B PID Controller with Universal Input and Profiling Ramp and Soak and Battery Backup with Real Time Clock
- J PID Controller with Thermistor Input
- N PID Controller with Thermistor Input and Profiling Ramp and Soak
- E PID Controller with Thermistor Input and Profiling Ramp and Soak and Battery Backup with Real Time Clock
- S Custom Firmware

- Options B and E are not available with PM6

Power Supply, Digital Input/Output

- 1 100 to 240V~ (ac)
- 2 100 to 240V~ (ac) plus 2 Digital I/O points
- 3 15 to 36V= (dc) and 24V~ (ac)
- 4 15 to 36V= (dc) and 24V~ (ac), plus 2 Digital I/O points

Output 1 and 2 Hardware Options

Output 1	Output 2
CA Switched dc/open collector	None
CH Switched dc/open collector	NO-ARC 15 A power control
CC Switched dc/open collector	Switched dc
CJ Switched dc/open collector	Mechanical relay 5 A, form A
CK Switched dc/open collector	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A
EA Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	None
EH Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	NO-ARC 15 A power control
EC Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	Switched dc
EJ Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	Mechanical relay 5 A, form A
EK Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A
FA Universal process	None
FC Universal process	Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)
FJ Universal process	Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time base)
FK Universal process	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time base)
AK None	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A
KH Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A	NO-ARC 15 A power control
KK Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A

Communications Options or Additional Digital I/O

- A None
- C 6 Digital I/O - Not available with PM6
- D 6 Digital I/O and EIA-485 Modbus RTU - Not available with PM6
- 1 EIA 485 Modbus RTU®
- 2 Modbus RTU 232/485
- 3 EtherNet/IP™, Modbus TCP
- 5 DeviceNet
- 6 Profibus DP

- Standard Bus EIA-485 always included - all models

Auxiliary Control Functions

- A None
- C 2nd PID Channel with Universal Input - Not available on PM6
- J 2nd PID Channel with Thermistor Input - Not available on PM6
- R Auxiliary 2nd input (Universal Input)
- P Auxiliary 2nd input (Thermistor Input)
- T Current Transformer Input (The following options are Not Valid for outputs 3 & 4: FA, FC, FJ and FK)
- L Integrated Limit Controller with Universal Input (Valid options for outputs 3 & 4: CJ, EJ, or AJ only)
- M Integrated Limit Controller with Thermistor Input (Valid options for outputs 3 & 4: CJ, EJ, or AJ only)

- PM6 When ordering Communications Options 2 - 6, option A must be ordered above

- PM6 Auxiliary 2nd input can be configured for remote set point or back-up sensor

- PM4, 8, and 9 Auxiliary input can be configured for remote set point, back-up sensor, ratio, differential or wet-bulb / dry-bulb input

Output 3 and 4 Hardware Options

Output 3	Output 4
AA None	None
AJ None	Mechanical relay 5 A, form A
AK None	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A
CA Switched dc/open collector	None
CC Switched dc/open collector	Switched dc
CH Switched dc/open collector	NO-ARC 15 A power control
CJ Switched dc/open collector	Mechanical relay 5 A, form A
CK Switched dc/open collector	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A
EA Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	None
EC Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	Switched dc
EH Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	NO-ARC 15 A power control
EJ Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	Mechanical relay 5 A, form A
EK Mechanical relay 5 A, form C	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A
FA Universal Process	None
FC Universal Process	Switched dc (cannot use variable time base)
FJ Universal Process	Mechanical relay 5 A, form A (cannot use variable time base)
FK Universal Process	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A (cannot use variable time base)
KH Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A	NO-ARC 15 A power control
KK Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A	Solid-state relay 0.5 A, form A

- With Communications Options 2 - 6, option AA must be ordered with PM6 above

- Output options CH, EH and KH not available with PM6

Additional Options

- A Standard
- C Enhanced firmware including: Compressor Control, Cascade, Ratio, Differential, Square-root, Motorized Valve Control without feedback (Not available with PM6)

Custom Options

- AA Standard EZ-ZONE face plate
- 12 Class 1, Div. 2 (Not available with Integrated Limit Controller or mechanical relay outputs)

Index

- [AbL]** Alarm Blocking 74, 112
- [ACLF]** AC Line Frequency 79
- [AdL]** Alarm Delay 75
- [AdSP]** Alarm Display 74
- [Ah,]** Alarm High Set Point 47, 111
- [AhY]** Alarm Hysteresis 73, 111
- [A,]** Analog Input Menu 40, 57
- [Anb]** Implicit Input Assembly 86
- [A,5]** Alarm Source Instance 73
- [ALA]** Alarm Latching 74, 111
- [ALE1] [ALE2] [ALE3] [ALE4]** Alarm Error 1 to 4 33
- [AL9]** Alarm Logic 73
- [ALh1] [ALh2] [ALh3] [ALh4]** Alarm High 1 to 4 33
- [ALL1] [ALL2] [ALL3] [ALL4]** Alarm Low 1 to 4 33
- [ALP7]** Alarm Menu 47, 73
- [ALo]** Alarm Low Set Point 47, 111
- [ALoc]** Profibus Address Lock 83
- [Anb]** Implicit Output Assembly 86
- [ASd]** Alarm Sides 74
- [AS,]** Alarm Silencing 74, 112
- [AESP]** Autotune Set Point 44, 100
- [AEntn]** Attention 33, 35, 111, 112
- [AtY]** Alarm Type 73, 111
- [Aunt]** Altitude Units 63
- [AUT]** Autotune 45, 100
- [bPr]** Barometric Pressure 63
- [CAG]** Cool Algorithm 67, 106
- [CAL]** Calibration Menu 98
- [CCr]** Cool Output Curve 67, 105
- [CEr]** Current Error 33, 49, 112
- [CEr1]** Current Error 33
- [C_F]** Display Units 79, 86
- [ChAn]** Channel 81
- [Ch,]** Current High Set Point 48, 112
- [ChY]** Cool Hysteresis 46, 106
- [CLEd]** Communications LED Activity 81
- [CLo]** Current Low Set Point 48, 112
- [CLoC]** Wait for Time 89
- [CP7]** Control Mode 44
- [CP7A]** Control Mode Active 43
- [Code]** Public Key 96
- [CoP7]** Communications Menu 81, 86, 89, 93
- [CPb]** Cool Proportional Band 45, 101, 107
- [CPr]** Cool Power 44, 101
- [CSP]** Closed Loop Set Point 45
- [CSP]** Closed Loop Working Set Point 44
- [CUR]** Current Read 49
- [CURr]** Current Menu 48, 75
- [CUSE]** Custom Menu 35
- [dATE]** Date of Manufacture 96
- [db]** Dead Band 46, 108
- [DEC]** Decimal 59
- [dio]** Digital Input/Output Menu 42, 63
- [dir]** Direction 63
- [doS]** Digital Output State 42
- [dolu]** Day of Week 87
- [dPr5]** Display Pairs 56, 81
- [dt,]** Display Time 81
- [E,PE]** Ethernet/IP™ Enable 86
- [E,5]** Event Input Status 42
- [ELo]** Electrical Input Offset 98, 102
- [EL,5]** Electrical Input Slope 98, 102
- [ELoo]** Electrical Output Offset 98
- [Ent1]** Active Event Output 1 53
- [Ent2]** Event Output 2 91
- [Er,1] [Er,2]** Error Input 1 or 2 33
- [FR,IL]** Input Error Failure 68, 105
- [F,]** Digital Output Function Instance 64, 66
- [F,]** Output Function Instance 70, 72
- [F,IL]** Filter 58
- [Fn]** Function 62
- [Fn]** Output Function 70, 71
- [FUn]** Function Key Menu 78
- [GLbL]** Global Menu 79
- [95d]** Guaranteed Soak Deviation 80
- [95d1]** Guaranteed Soak Deviation 1 80
- [95d2]** Guaranteed Soak Deviation 2 80
- [95E]** Guaranteed Soak Enable 80
- [95E]** Guaranteed Soak Enable 80
- [hAG]** Heat Algorithm 67, 106
- [HEr]** Heater Error 33, 49, 112
- [HEr1]** Heater Error 33
- [hhY]** Heat Hysteresis 45, 106
- [houR]** Hours 86
- [hPb]** Heat Proportional Band 45, 101, 107
- [hPr]** Heat Power 43, 101
- [,CA]** Calibration Offset 40, 102–103
- [,d5]** Idle Set Point 45
- [,Er]** Input Error Latching 59
- [,Er]** Input Error Status 40
- [,P,1]** Input Point 1 60
- [,P,2]** Input Point 2 60
- [,P,3]** Input Point 3 60
- [,P,4]** Input Point 4 60
- [,P,2]** Input Point 2 60
- [,P,3]** Input Point 3 60
- [,P,4]** Input Point 4 60
- [,P,5]** Input Point 5 60, 61
- [,P,6]** Input Point 6 61
- [,P,7]** Input Point 7 61
- [,P,8]** Input Point 8 61
- [,P,9]** Input Point 9 62
- [,P,10]** Input Point 10 62
- [,PF1]** IP Fixed Address Part 1 84, 97
- [,PF2]** IP Fixed Address Part 2 84, 97
- [,PF3]** IP Fixed Address Part 3 84, 97
- [,PF4]** IP Fixed Address Part 4 81, 84, 97
- [,PP7]** IP Address Mode 83, 96
- [,PS1]** IP Fixed Subnet Part 1 84
- [,PS2]** IP Fixed Subnet Part 2 85
- [,PS3]** IP Fixed Subnet Part 3 85
- [,PS3]** IP Fixed Subnet Part 3 85
- [,PS4]** IP Fixed Subnet Part 4 85
- [JC]** Jump Count Remaining 53
- [Ldd]** Open Loop Detect Deviation 69
- [LdE]** Open Loop Detect Enable 68
- [LdE]** Open Loop Detect Time 69
- [LhY]** Limit Hysteresis 66
- [L,EL1]** Limit Error 1 33
- [L,h1]** Limit High 1 33
- [L,P7]** Limit Menu 43, 66
- [Lin]** Linearization 57
- [LL5]** Limit Low Set Point 43
- [Lnc]** Linearization Menu 40, 59
- [LoC]** Security Setting Menu 94, 96
- [LoCL]** Locked Access Level 95
- [LoCo]** Lock Operations Page 93, 94, 113
- [LoCP]** Lock Profiling Page 94, 95, 96, 113
- [LoopP]** Control Loop Menu 67
- [LoopP]** Loop Menu 44
- [LPo1]** Loop Open Error 33
- [LPo1] [LPo2]** Loop Open Error 1 or 2 33
- [LP,r1]** Loop Reversed Error 33
- [LP,r1] [LP,r2]** Loop Reversed Error 1 or 2 33
- [L5d]** Limit Sides 66
- [P7An]** Manual Power 68
- [P7AE]** Math Menu 49, 76
- [P7bE]** Modbus TCP Enable 86
- [P7in]** Minutes 86
- [P7on]** Monitor Menu 43

P7u Electrical Measurement 98, 102
nU5 Non-volatile Save 82, 83
oLR Calibration Offset 73
oLt Output Control 64, 70
oFn Output Function 101
oF5t PV Offset 41
oFt Minimum Off Time 78
oh Output High Power Scale 64, 71
oLo Output Low Power Scale 64, 71
ont Minimum On Time 78
oP Open Loop Set Point 46
oP2 Output Point 2 60
oP3 Output Point 3 60
oP4 Output Point 4 60
oP5 Output Point 5 61
oP6 Output Point 6 61
oP7 Output Point 7 61
oP8 Output Point 8 61
oP9 Output Point 9 62
oP10 Output Point 10 62
otb Output Time Base 64, 71
otPt Output Menu 70
oty Output Type 71
ou1 Output Value 1 50
ou2 Output Value 2 50
ou Output Value 49
PAdd Profibus Node Address 83
PASr Administrator Password 95
PASe Password Enable 94
PAS5 Password 96
PASu User Password 95
PdL Peltier Delay 68
PEE Process Error Enable 58
PEL Process Error Low 58
Pn Part Number 96
PoFA Power Off Level A 77
PoFb Power Off level B 77
PonA Power On Level A 77
Ponb Power On Level B 77
Pot Power Out Time 56
PStA Profile Status Menu 51
PtYP Profile Type 80
Punt Pressure Units 62
Pu Process Value Menu 62
PuA Process Value Active 44
rEn Remote Enable 44, 104
rEu Software Revision 96
rh Range High 58, 72, 103, 104
rLo Range Low 58, 72, 103, 104
rLoC Read Lockout Security 94, 113
roLL Rolling Password 95
rP Ramp Action 69, 108
rP1 Ramping 33

rP1 **rP2** Ramping 1 or 2 33
rr Thermistor Resistance Range 58
rrt Ramp Rate 69, 108
r5C Ramp Scale 69, 108
rtL RTD Leads 57
rtYP Ramping Type 80
SbA Sensor Backup Enable 103
SbLd Software Build 96
SEn Sensor Type 57, 101, 103
SFnA Source Function A 73
SFnA Source Function A 77
SFnB Source Function B 77
SFnE Source Function E 76
Sh Scale High 57, 72, 103
Sr Event Input Source Instance A 80
Sr Source Instance A 77
Srb Event Input Source Instance B 80, 81
Srb Source Instance B 77
SrE Source Instance 76
SLo Scale Low 57, 72, 103
SLoC Set Lockout Security 95, 113
Sn Serial Number 96
SoF Special Output Function Menu 50
St Step Time Remaining 53
StP Active Step 51
StYP Active Step Type 51
SuA Source Value 1 50
SuA Source Value A 41
SuB Source Value 2 50
SuB Source Value B 41
SuE Source Value E 49
tAgg User Tune Aggressiveness 68
tAgg User Tune Aggressiveness 100
tband TRU-TUNE+™ Band 67
tband TRU-TUNE+™ Band 101
tC Thermistor Curve 58
td Time Derivative 46, 101, 107
tgn TRU-TUNE+™ Gain 67, 101
t Time Integral 46, 101, 107
tUn TRU-TUNE+™ Enable 67, 101
tt Valve Travel Time 78
tUn1 Tuning 33
tUn1 **tUn2** Tuning 1 or 2 33
UFA User Failure Action 68
USrr User Restore Set 81, 100
USrS User Save Set 81, 100
UJE2 Wait Event 2 90
Zone Zone 81

A

AC Line Frequency 79, 108

Active Event Output (1 or 2) 53
 Active Step 51
 Active Step Type 51
 adaptive tuning 101
 Address Modbus 82
 Address Standard Bus 82, 83, 86
 Administrator Password 95
 Advance Key 32
 agency approvals 2
 alarm blocking 112
 Alarm Menu 47, 73
 alarms 109
 Blocking 74, 112
 deviation 111
 Display 74
 Hysteresis 73, 111
 Latching 74, 111
 Logic 73
 process 111
 set points 111
 Sides 74
 Silencing 74, 111
 Source 73
 Type 73
 Altitude Units 55
 Analog Input Menu 40, 57
 Attention Codes 33, 35
 auto (closed loop) control 105
 Autotune 100
 Autotune Aggressiveness 68
 Autotune Request 45
 Autotune Set Point 44, 100
 autotuning 100–101
 autotuning with TRU-TUNE+™ 101

B

Barometric Pressure 55
 Baud Rate 82
 Blocking 74, 112
 bumpless transfer 105

C

calibrating an analog input 102
 Calibration Menu 98
 Calibration Offset 40, 73, 102–103
 Cascade Control 109
 changing the set point 35
 Channel 81
 chattering output 106
 chemical compatibility 18
 Closed Loop Set Point 45
 Closed Loop Working Set Point 44
 communications activity light 32
 Communications Menu 81, 86, 89, 93
 Setup Page 39, 55
 Compressor Control 109
 Control 64, 70
 Control Loop Menu 67
 control methods 105

Control Mode 44, 106
Control Mode Active 43
Control Module Menus
 Factory Page
 Calibration Menu 98
 Security Setting Menu 94, 96
Operations Page
 Alarm Menu 47
 Analog Input Menu 40
 Current Menu 48
 Digital Input/Output Menu 42
 Limit Menu 43
 Linearization Menu 40
 Loop Menu 44
 Math Menu 49
 Monitor Menu 43
 Process Value Menu 41
 Profile Status Menu 51
 Special Output Function Menu 50
Setup Page
 Alarm Menu 73
 Analog Input Menu 57
 Communications Menu 81, 86, 89, 93
 Control Loop Menu 67
 Current Menu 75
 Digital Input/Output Menu 63
 Global Menu 79
 Limit Menu 66
 Linearization Menu 59
 Math Menu 76
 Output Menu 70
 Process Value 62
Cool Algorithm 67, 106
Cool Hysteresis 46, 106
cool output curve 105
Cool Output Curve 67, 105
Cool Power 44, 101
Cool Proportional Band 45, 101, 107
Current Error 49, 112
Current Menu 48, 75
current sensing 112
Current Sensing 112
D
Data Map 83
Date of Manufacture 96
Dead Band 46, 107, 108
Decimal 59
default Home Page parameters 32, 35
deviation alarms 111
Differential Control 110
Digital Input Function 79
Digital Input/Output Menu 42, 63
dimensions 13, 14, 15, 16
Direction 63
Display 74
Display Pairs 56, 81
displays 32

Display Time 81
Display Units 79, 86
Down Key 32
duplex 104
Duplex Control 110

E

Electrical Gain 102
Electrical Input Offset 98
Electrical Input Slope 98
Electrical Measurement 98, 102
Electrical Offset 102
Electrical Output Offset 98
Electrical Output Slope 98
Electrical Slope 103
End Set Point Value 91
EtherNet/IP™ 30
Ethernet/IP™ Enable 86
Event Output (1 and 2) 91
EZ Key 112

F

Factory Page 92
Filter Time 58, 103
filter time constant 103
Function 55, 101
Function Instance 64, 66
Function Key Menu 112

G

Global Menu 79
 Setup Page 39, 55
Guaranteed Soak Devia-
 tion 56
Guaranteed Soak Deviation 80
Guaranteed Soak Enable 56, 80

H

Heat Algorithm 67, 106
Heater Error 49, 112
Heat Hysteresis 45, 106
Heat Power 43, 101
Heat Proportional Band 45, 101, 107
High Power Scale 64, 71
high range 103
high scale 103
High Set Point
 Alarm 47, 48, 111
 Current 48, 112
 Loop 69, 103
Home Page 35
Hours 89
Hysteresis 66, 73, 111

I

Idle Set Point 45
Input Error Failure 68, 105
Input Error Latching 59, 106
Input Error Status 40
input events 4
Input Point 1 55

Input Point 2 55
Input Point 3 55
Input Point 4 55
Input Point 5 55
Input Point 6 55
Input Point 7 55
Input Point 8 55
Input Point 9 55
Input Point 10 55
inputs 4
Input Sensor Type 101
installation 17
Instance 79
Integrate 66
IP Address Mode 83, 96
IP Fixed Address Part 1 84, 97
IP Fixed Address Part 2 84, 97
IP Fixed Address Part 3 84, 97
IP Fixed Address Part 4 81, 84, 97
IP Fixed Subnet Part 1 84
IP Fixed Subnet Part 2 85
IP Fixed Subnet Part 3 85
IP Fixed Subnet Part 4 85

J

Jump Count 91
Jump Count Remaining 53, 54
Jump Step 91

K

keys 32

L

Latching 74, 111
Level 78
Limit Menu 43, 66
Linearization 55, 57
Linearization Menu 40, 59
Locked Access Level 95
Lock Operations Page 113
Lockout Menu 113
Lock Profiling Page 113
Logic 73
Loop Menu 44
Low Power Scale 64, 71
low range 103
low scale 103
Low Set Point
 Alarm 47, 111
 Current 48, 112
 Limit 43
 Loop 69, 103

M

Manual Control Indicator Light 106
manual (open loop) control 105
manual tuning 100
Math 56
Math Menu 49, 76
Message Action 33
message, display 33

Minimum Off Time 56
Minimum On Time 56
Minutes 89
Modbus Register Mapping 56
Modbus TCP 30
Modbus TCP Enable 86
Modbus Word Order 82
Monitor Menu 43

N

navigating

Factory Page 92
pages and menus 33
Profiling Page 88
Setup Page 39, 55
No-arc Relay 104
Non-volatile Save 56

O

on-off control 106
Open Loop Detect Deviation 69
Open Loop Detect Enable 68
Open Loop Detect Time 69
Open Loop Set Point 46
Operations Page 39
ordering information
integrated controller models 123
output activity lights 32
output configuration 105
Output Function 71
Output Menu 70
Output Point 1 55
Output Point 2 55
Output Point 3 55
Output Point 4 55
Output Point 5 55
Output Point 6 55
Output Point 7 55
Output Point 8 55
Output Point 9 55
Output Point 10 55
output power scaling 105
outputs 4
Output State 42
Output Type 71

P

P3T armor sealing system 2
Parameter 1 to 20 93
Parity 82
Part Number 96
Password 96
Peltier Delay 55, 68
percent units indicator light 32
Power Off Level A 56
Power On Level A 56
Power Out Time 56, 81
Pressure Units 55
process alarms 111
Process Error Enable 58

Process Error Low 58
Process Value 40, 55, 62
Process Value Active 44
Process Value Menu 41
Profibus Address Lock 83
Profibus DP 30, 38
Profibus Node Address 83
profile activity light 32
Profile Status Menu 51
Profile Type 80
Profiling Page 88
profiling parameters 88
programming the Home Page 100
proportional control
plus integral (PI) control 107
plus integral plus derivative (PID)
control 107

Protocol 81

Public Key 96

Q

R

Ramp Action 69
Ramp Rate 69, 108
Ramp Scale 69, 108
Range High 58, 72, 103
Range Low 58, 72, 103
Ratio Control 110
Read 49, 112
Read Lockout Security 113
Real Time Clock 56
receiving a remote set point 104
Remote Enable 44, 104
restoring user settings 100
retransmit 104
Retransmit Source 71
Rolling Password 95
RTD Leads 57

S

saving user settings 100
Scale High 57, 72, 103
Scale Low 57, 72, 103
Seconds 90
secure settings 99, 113
Security Setting 94, 96
sensor backup 103
Sensor Backup Enable 103
sensor selection 103
Sensor Type 57, 101, 103
Serial Number 96
Set Lockout Security 113
set point high limit 103
Set Point High Limit Open Loop 70
set point low limit 103
Set Point Low Limit Open Loop 70
Setup Page 55
Sides
Alarm 74

Limit 66

Silencing 74, 112
single set point ramping 108
Software Build 96
Software Revision 96
Source 73
Source Function A 56
Source Function E 56
Source Instance A 56
Source Instance E 56
Special Output Function 56
Special Output Function Menu 50
Step Time Remaining 53
System Security 99, 113

T

Target Set Point 89
temperature units indicator lights 32
Thermistor 57
Time Base 64, 71
Time Derivative 46, 101, 107
Time Integral 46, 101, 107
TRU-TUNE+™ Band 67, 101
TRU-TUNE+™ Enable 67, 101
TRU-TUNE+™ Gain 67, 101
tuning the PID parameters 100
Type 73, 111

U

Up Key 32
upper display 32
User Failure Action 68
User Password 95
User Restore Set 81, 100
User Save Set 81, 100
User Tune Aggressiveness 100
using the software 112

V

Valve Travel Time 56
variable time base 108

W

Wait Event (1 and 2) 90, 91
Wait For Process Instance 90
Wait For Time 89
weight 122
wiring
digital input or output 5 22, 23
digital input or output 6 23
EIA-232/485 Modbus RTU communications 29
high power 22
input 1 process 24
input 1 RTD 23
input 1 thermocouple 23
input 2 current transformer 24
input 2 thermocouple 24
low power 22
Modbus RTU or standard bus EIA-485 communications 29

output 1 mechanical relay, form C 26
output 1 switched dc/open collector 25
output 1 universal process 26
output 2 mechanical relay, form A 28
output 2 no-arc relay, form A 27
output 2 solid-state relay, form A 28
output 2 switched DC/open collector 27
standard bus EIA-485 communications 29

X

Y

Z

zone display 32

Declaration of Conformity

Series EZ-ZONE[®] PM



WATLOW

1241 Bundy Blvd.
Winona, MN 55987 USA

an ISO 9001 approved facility since 1996.

Declares that the following product:

Designation: **Series EZ-ZONE[®] PM (Panel Mount)**
Model Numbers: PM (3, 6, 8, 9 or 4)(Any Letter or number) – (1, 2, 3 or 4)(A, C, E, F or K) (A, C, H, J or K)(Any letter or number) – (Any letter or number)(A, C, E, F or K)(A, C, H, J or K) (Any three letters or numbers)
Classification: Temperature control, Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2, IP66
Rated Voltage and Frequency: 100 to 240 V~ (ac 50/60 Hz) or 15 to 36 V= dc/ 24 V~ac 50/60 Hz
Rated Power Consumption: 10 VA maximum PM3, PM6 Models.
14 VA maximum PM8, PM9, PM4 Models

Meets the essential requirements of the following European Union Directives by using the relevant standards show below to indicate compliance.

2004/108/EC Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive		
EN 61326-1	2006	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC requirements (Industrial Immunity, Class B Emissions).
EN 61000-4-2	1996 +A1,A2	Electrostatic Discharge Immunity
EN 61000-4-3	2006	Radiated Field Immunity 10V/M 80–1000 MHz, 3 V/M 1.4–2.7 GHz
EN 61000-4-4	2004	Electrical Fast-Transient / Burst Immunity
EN 61000-4-5	2006	Surge Immunity
EN 61000-4-6	1996 +A1,A2,A3	Conducted Immunity
EN 61000-4-11	2004	Voltage Dips, Short Interruptions and Voltage Variations Immunity
EN 61000-3-2	2006	Harmonic Current Emissions
EN 61000-3-3 ¹	2005	Voltage Fluctuations and Flicker
SEMI F47	2000	Specification for Semiconductor Sag Immunity Figure R1-1

¹For mechanical relay loads, cycle time may need to be extended up to 160 seconds to meet flicker requirements depending on load switched and source impedance.

2006/95/EC Low-Voltage Directive		
EN 61010-1	2001	Safety Requirements of electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use. Part 1: General requirements

Compliant with 2002/95/EC RoHS Directive

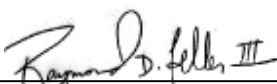
Per 2002/96/EC W.E.E Directive  **Please Recycle Properly.**

Raymond D. Feller III
Name of Authorized Representative

Winona, Minnesota, USA
Place of Issue

General Manager
Title of Authorized Representative

June 2009
Date of Issue


Signature of Authorized Representative

CE DOC EZ-ZONE PM-06-09

How to Reach Us

Corporate Headquarters

Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company
12001 Lackland Road
St. Louis, MO 63146
Sales: 1-800-WATLOW2
Manufacturing Support: 1-800-4WATLOW
Email: info@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com
From outside the USA and Canada:
Tel: +1 (314) 878-4600
Fax: +1 (314) 878-6814

Latin America

Watlow de México S.A. de C.V.
Av. Fundación No. 5
Col. Parques Industriales
Querétaro, Qro. CP-76130
Mexico
Tel: +52 442 217-6235
Fax: +52 442 217-6403

Europe

Watlow France SARL
Immeuble Somag
16, Rue Ampère
95307 Cergy-Pontoise CEDEX
France
Tel: + 33 (0)1 30 73 24 25
Fax: + 33 (0)1 30 73 28 75
Email: info@watlow.fr
Website: www.watlow.fr

Watlow GmbH
Postfach 11 65, Lauchwasenstr. 1
D-76709 Kronau
Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 7253 9400-0
Fax: +49 (0) 7253 9400-900
Email: info@watlow.de
Website: www.watlow.de

Watlow Italy S.r.l.
Viale Italia 52/54
20094 Corsico MI
Italy
Tel: +39 024588841
Fax: +39 0245869954
Email: italyinfo@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.it

Watlow Ibérica, S.L.U.
C/Marte 12, Posterior, Local 9
E-28850 Torrejón de Ardoz
Madrid - Spain
T: +34 91 675 12 92
F: +34 91 648 73 80
Email: info@watlow.es
Website: www.watlow.es

Watlow UK Ltd.
Linby Industrial Estate
Linby, Nottingham, NG15 8AA
United Kingdom
Telephone: (0) 115 964 0777
Fax: (0) 115 964 0071
Email: info@watlow.co.uk
Website: www.watlow.co.uk
From outside The United Kingdom:
Tel: +44 115 964 0777
Fax: +44 115 964 0071

Asia and Pacific

Watlow Singapore Pte Ltd.
16 Ayer Rajah Crescent,
#06-03/04,
Singapore 139965
Tel: +65 6773 9488
Email: info@watlow.com.sg
Fax: +65 6778 0323
Website: www.watlow.com.sg

Watlow Australia Pty., Ltd.
4/57 Sharps Road
Tullamarine, VIC 3043
Australia
Tel: +61 3 9335 6449
Fax: +61 3 9330 3566
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow Electric Manufacturing (Shanghai) Company
1118 Fangyuan Road, Anting Industrial Park, Jiading, Shanghai, PRC
201203
People's Republic of China
Tel: +86 21 39509510
Email: info@watlow.cn
Fax: +86 21 5080-0906
Website: www.watlow.cn

ワトロー・ジャパン株式会社
〒101-0047 東京都千代田区内神田1-14-4
四国ビル別館9階
Tel: 03-3518-6630
Email: infoj@watlow.com
Fax: 03-3518-6632
Website: www.watlow.co.jp

Watlow Japan Ltd.
1-14-4 Uchikanda, Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 101-0047
Japan
Tel: +81-3-3518-6630
Email: infoj@watlow.com
Fax: +81-3-3518-6632
Website: www.watlow.co.jp

Watlow Korea Co., Ltd.
#1406, E&C Dream Tower, 46, Yangpyeongdong-3ga
Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul 150-103
Republic of Korea
Tel: +82 (2) 2628-5770
Email: www.watlow.co.kr
Fax: +82 (2) 2628-5771

Watlow Malaysia Sdn Bhd
No. 14-3 Jalan 2/114
Kuchai Business Centre
Jalan Kuchai Lama
58200 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 7980 7741
Fax: +60 3 7980 7739

瓦特龍電機股份有限公司
80143 高雄市前金區七賢二路189號 10樓之一
電話: 07-2885168
傳真: 07-2885568

Watlow Electric Taiwan Corporation
10F-1 No.189 Chi-Shen 2nd Road Kaohsiung 80143
Taiwan
Tel: +886-7-2885168
Fax: +886-7-2885568

Your Authorized Watlow Distributor



20090610